

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 180 SC 180.8.5 P364 L23 # 1 [REDACTED]  
 Johnson, John Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D TDECQ  
 121.8.5.2 Table 121-11 specifies ORL of 21.4dB be applied for TX testing. For 200GBASE-DR1, this needs to be 15.1dB.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add a new exception to the list in 180.8.5:  
 "- The optical return loss is as given in Table 180-6."  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Add a new exception to the list in 180.8.5:  
 "- The optical return loss is as given in Table 180-7."  
 Implement with editorial license.

Cl 181 SC 181.8.5 P386 L41 # 2 [REDACTED]  
 Johnson, John Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Reference (bucket)  
 The TDECQ methods reference channel requirements in 121.8.5.2 instead of the channel requirements in local clause 181.8.5.1.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace the reference to 121.8.5.2 with reference to 181.8.5.1.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 182 SC 182.8.5 P411 L30 # 3 [REDACTED]  
 Johnson, John Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D TDECQ  
 121.8.5.2 Table 121-11 specifies ORL of 21.4dB be applied for TX testing. For 200GBASE-FR1, this needs to be 17.1dB.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add a new exception to the list in 182.8.5:  
 "- The optical return loss is as given in Table 182-7."  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 181 SC 181.1 P372 L16 # 4 [REDACTED]  
 Johnson, John Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Editorial (bucket)  
 The PHY bracket in Figure 181-1 is shown encompassing the MDI layer, which isn't consistent with previous PMDs.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Shorten the PHY bracket to exclude the MDI layer.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 182 SC 182.1 P395 L21 # 5 [REDACTED]  
 Johnson, John Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Editorial (bucket)  
 The PHY bracket in Figure 182-1 does not encompass the PMD layer, which isn't consistent with previous PMDs.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Lengthen the PHY bracket to include the PMD layer.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 181 SC 181.6.1 P378 L13 # 6 [REDACTED]  
 Johnson, John Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D TX specs  
 Total average launch power (max) in Table 181-5 is TBD for 800GBASE-FR4-500.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with a value equal to the Average launch power, each lane (max) + 6 dB, which is 4.9 + 6 = 10.9 dB. This methodology is consistent with previous FR4 PMDs (clauses 122, 151).  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 183 SC 183.6.1 P425 L16 # 7 [REDACTED]  
 Johnson, John Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D TX specs  
 Total average launch power (max) in Table 183-6 is TBD for 800GBASE-FR4.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Replace TBD with a value equal to the Average launch power, each lane (max) + 6 dB, which is  $4.9 + 6 = 10.9$  dB. This methodology is consistent with previous FR4 PMDs (clauses 122, 151) and 800GBASE-LR4 in this Table.  
**Proposed Response** Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 181 SC 181.6.1 P378 L23 # 8 [REDACTED]  
 Johnson, John Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D TX specs  
 Difference in launch power between any two lanes (OMAouter) (max) in Table 181-5 is TBD for 800GBASE-FR4-500.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Replace TBD with a value of OMAouter(max) minus OMAouter(min) or 4 dB, whichever is smaller, consistent with other FRn/LRn clauses (122, 151).  
**Proposed Response** Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 183 SC 183.6.1 P425 L28 # 9 [REDACTED]  
 Johnson, John Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D TX specs  
 Difference in launch power between any two lanes (OMAouter) (max) in Table 183-6 is TBD for 800GBASE-FR4.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Replace TBD with a value of OMAouter(max) minus OMAouter(min) or 4 dB, whichever is smaller, consistent with other FRn/LRn clauses (122, 151).  
**Proposed Response** Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 181 SC 181.6.2 P380 L21 # 10 [REDACTED]  
 Johnson, John Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D RX specs  
 Difference in receive power between any two lanes (OMAouter) (max) in Table 181-6 is TBD for 800GBASE-FR4-500.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Replace TBD with a value of 4.1 dB, consistent with other FR4 PMDs (Cl. 122, 151)  
**Proposed Response** Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 183 SC 183.6.2 P427 L21 # 11 [REDACTED]  
 Johnson, John Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D RX specs  
 Difference in receive power between any two lanes (OMAouter) (max) in Table 183-7 is TBD for 800GBASE-FR4.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Replace TBD with a value of 4.1 dB, consistent with other FR4 PMDs (Cl. 122, 151)  
**Proposed Response** Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 183 SC 183.6.1 P425 L24 # 12 [REDACTED]  
 Johnson, John Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D TX specs  
 The TX must be compliant over the full range of fiber length (dispersion), so the use of TDECQ alone is insufficient to determine Outer Optical Modulation Amplitude (OMAouter), each lane (min) in Table 183-6 for 800GBASE-FR4/LR4.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Replace TDECQ with max(TECQ, TDECQ) for both PMDs, as has been done in all other PMDs in Clauses 180-182. Note that max(TECQ, TDECQ) is already in Equation 183-1. For consistency, replace "Equation 183-1" with " $-0.1 + \max(\text{TECQ}, \text{TDECQ})$ " in Table 183-6, and delete Equation 183-1 on page 435, line 20. Also update Figures 183-3, 183-5, 183-6 and surrounding text with max(TECQ, TDECQ).  
**Proposed Response** Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement suggest remedy with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 180 SC 180.8.11 P365 L52 # 13  
 LeCheminant, Greg Keysight Technologies  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D RIN-OMA  
 The required -3dB BW for the measurement system is not achievable with existing technology. (State of the art power meters with a maximum 120 GHz bandwidth, would require the bandwidth of the photodetector to be substantially higher than 120 GHz to achieve the current system bandwidth required for the test system, as defined in clause 52)  
*SuggestedRemedy*  
 The bandwidth of the RIN-OMA test system should be based on the expected bandwidth of the system receivers and consider the expected noise spectrum of transmitters. Spec limits for RIN OMA may need adjustment to adapt to any changes in the test method  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #518

Cl 182 SC 182.8.11 P413 L10 # 15  
 LeCheminant, Greg Keysight Technologies  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D RIN-OMA  
 The required -3dB BW for the measurement system is not achievable with existing technology. (State of the art power meters with a maximum 120 GHz bandwidth, would require the bandwidth of the photodetector to be substantially higher than 120 GHz to achieve the current system bandwidth required for the test system, as defined in clause 52)  
*SuggestedRemedy*  
 The bandwidth of the RIN-OMA test system should be based on the expected bandwidth of the system receivers and consider the expected noise spectrum of transmitters. Spec limits for RIN OMA may need adjustment to adapt to any changes in the test method  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #518

Cl 181 SC 181.8.11 P388 L52 # 14  
 LeCheminant, Greg Keysight Technologies  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D RIN-OMA  
 The required -3dB BW for the measurement system is not achievable with existing technology. (State of the art power meters with a maximum 120 GHz bandwidth, would require the bandwidth of the photodetector to be substantially higher than 120 GHz to achieve the current system bandwidth required for the test system, as defined in clause 52)  
*SuggestedRemedy*  
 The bandwidth of the RIN-OMA test system should be based on the expected bandwidth of the system receivers and consider the expected noise spectrum of transmitters. Spec limits for RIN OMA may need adjustment to adapt to any changes in the test method  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #518

Cl 183 SC 183.8.11 P437 L41 # 16  
 LeCheminant, Greg Keysight Technologies  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D RIN-OMA  
 The required -3dB BW for the measurement system is not achievable with existing technology. (State of the art power meters with a maximum 120 GHz bandwidth, would require the bandwidth of the photodetector to be substantially higher than 120 GHz to achieve the current system bandwidth required for the test system, as defined in clause 52)  
*SuggestedRemedy*  
 The bandwidth of the RIN-OMA test system should be based on the expected bandwidth of the system receivers and consider the expected noise spectrum of transmitters. Spec limits for RIN OMA may need adjustment to adapt to any changes in the test method  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #518

Cl 180 SC 180.8.5 P364 L23 # 17

LeCheminant, Greg Keysight Technologies

Comment Type T Comment Status D TDECQ

The current method for optimizing the tap weights of equalizer in the TDECQ reference receiver is described in clause 121.8.5. The equalizer tap coefficients are iteratively adjusted to effectively minimize the TDECQ penalty. Although not explicitly stated, one way to view this is that ANY combination of tap weights is valid and that ALL combinations should be tried to ensure the optimum tap weight combination is used when calculating TDECQ. As the equalizer length has been increased from 5 taps to 15 taps, the time required to verify all possible tap weights is likely problematic. This issue was managed in the 802.3 db project, where a 9 tap virtual equalizer is used for TDECQ. The following text was added to clause the definition of the TDECQ method: "The lowest measured TDECQ values are achieved with the equalizer optimization method described in 121.8.5. Alternative optimization methods such as minimum mean squared error (MMSE) may be used to determine equalizer tap weights to reduce test time, and are expected to report equal or higher values of TDECQ. These alternative methods should not be used for receiver sensitivity and stressed receiver sensitivity calibration". Note that the MMSE optimization method is used in almost all TDECQ measurements performed today

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add the following text at line 36 (end of exceptions list): The lowest measured TDECQ values are achieved with the equalizer optimization method described in 121.8.5. Alternative optimization methods such as minimum mean squared error (MMSE) may be used to determine equalizer tap weights to reduce test time, and are expected to report equal or higher values of TDECQ. These alternative methods should not be used for receiver sensitivity and stressed receiver sensitivity calibration

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.  
For CRG discussion.

Cl 181 SC 181.8.5 P386 L41 # 18

LeCheminant, Greg Keysight Technologies

Comment Type T Comment Status D TDECQ

The current method for optimizing the tap weights of equalizer in the TDECQ reference receiver is described in clause 121.8.5. The equalizer tap coefficients are iteratively adjusted to effectively minimize the TDECQ penalty. Although not explicitly stated, one way to view this is that ANY combination of tap weights is valid and that ALL combinations should be tried to ensure the optimum tap weight combination is used when calculating TDECQ. As the equalizer length has been increased from 5 taps to 15 taps, the time required to verify all possible tap weights is likely problematic. This issue was managed in the 802.3 db project, where a 9 tap virtual equalizer is used for TDECQ. The following text was added to clause the definition of the TDECQ method: "The lowest measured TDECQ values are achieved with the equalizer optimization method described in 121.8.5. Alternative optimization methods such as minimum mean squared error (MMSE) may be used to determine equalizer tap weights to reduce test time, and are expected to report equal or higher values of TDECQ. These alternative methods should not be used for receiver sensitivity and stressed receiver sensitivity calibration". Note that the MMSE optimization method is used in almost all TDECQ measurements performed today

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add the following text at line 53 (end of exceptions list): The lowest measured TDECQ values are achieved with the equalizer optimization method described in 121.8.5. Alternative optimization methods such as minimum mean squared error (MMSE) may be used to determine equalizer tap weights to reduce test time, and are expected to report equal or higher values of TDECQ. These alternative methods should not be used for receiver sensitivity and stressed receiver sensitivity calibration

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #17

Cl 182 SC 182.8.5 P411 L30 # 19

LeCheminant, Greg Keysight Technologies

Comment Type T Comment Status D TDECQ

The current method for optimizing the tap weights of equalizer in the TDECQ reference receiver is described in clause 121.8.5. The equalizer tap coefficients are iteratively adjusted to effectively minimize the TDECQ penalty. Although not explicitly stated, one way to view this is that ANY combination of tap weights is valid and that ALL combinations should be tried to ensure the optimum tap weight combination is used when calculating TDECQ. As the equalizer length has been increased from 5 taps to 15 taps, the time required to verify all possible tap weights is likely problematic. This issue was managed in the 802.3 db project, where a 9 tap virtual equalizer is used for TDECQ. The following text was added to clause the definition of the TDECQ method: "The lowest measured TDECQ values are achieved with the equalizer optimization method described in 121.8.5. Alternative optimization methods such as minimum mean squared error (MMSE) may be used to determine equalizer tap weights to reduce test time, and are expected to report equal or higher values of TDECQ. These alternative methods should not be used for receiver sensitivity and stressed receiver sensitivity calibration." Note that the MMSE optimization method is used in almost all TDECQ measurements performed today

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add the following text at line 44 (end of exceptions list): The lowest measured TDECQ values are achieved with the equalizer optimization method described in 121.8.5. Alternative optimization methods such as minimum mean squared error (MMSE) may be used to determine equalizer tap weights to reduce test time, and are expected to report equal or higher values of TDECQ. These alternative methods should not be used for receiver sensitivity and stressed receiver sensitivity calibration

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #17

Cl 183 SC 183.8.5 P435 L25 # 20

LeCheminant, Greg Keysight Technologies

Comment Type T Comment Status D TDECQ

The current method for optimizing the tap weights of equalizer in the TDECQ reference receiver is described in clause 121.8.5. The equalizer tap coefficients are iteratively adjusted to effectively minimize the TDECQ penalty. Although not explicitly stated, one way to view this is that ANY combination of tap weights is valid and that ALL combinations should be tried to ensure the optimum tap weight combination is used when calculating TDECQ. As the equalizer length has been increased from 5 taps to 15 taps, the time required to verify all possible tap weights is likely problematic. This issue was managed in the 802.3 db project, where a 9 tap virtual equalizer is used for TDECQ. The following text was added to clause the definition of the TDECQ method: "The lowest measured TDECQ values are achieved with the equalizer optimization method described in 121.8.5. Alternative optimization methods such as minimum mean squared error (MMSE) may be used to determine equalizer tap weights to reduce test time, and are expected to report equal or higher values of TDECQ. These alternative methods should not be used for receiver sensitivity and stressed receiver sensitivity calibration." Note that the MMSE optimization method is used in almost all TDECQ measurements performed today

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add the following text at line 40 (end of exceptions list): The lowest measured TDECQ values are achieved with the equalizer optimization method described in 121.8.5. Alternative optimization methods such as minimum mean squared error (MMSE) may be used to determine equalizer tap weights to reduce test time, and are expected to report equal or higher values of TDECQ. These alternative methods should not be used for receiver sensitivity and stressed receiver sensitivity calibration

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #17

Cl 176 SC 176 P242 L10 # 21

Liu, Cathy Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D Precoding

In this section, precoding is mentioned to CR, KR and C2C links. How about C2M link? It should add C2M since C2M LT session specifies precoding as one of the options.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add C2M link into the statement: "The precoding specifications in this subclause apply to the input and output lanes of a PMA that are connected to the service interface of an xBASE-CRn or xBASE-KRn PMD, or are part of an xAUI-n C2C/C2M link."

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Background and proposed changes are provided in the the "Precoding" slides in following editorial presentation for CRG review.  
URL/brown\_3dj\_02\_2406

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 177 SC 177 P257 L28 # 22

Liu, Cathy Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D Inner FEC coding gain

This section only mentions that the inner FEC decoder is soft-decision decoder and the details implementation is beyond the scope of the this standard. However, shall we specify the soft-decision decoder's performance bound? If not, the optical PMD BER target or link budget might be missed.

SuggestedRemedy

To specify the soft-decision decoder shall provide TBD dB (say 2dB) coding gain over end-end FEC provided that the error statistics are sufficiently random.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

Specifying the effectiveness of the Inner FEC is not as simple a coding gain. It needs include the relationship between the errors on the input, errors on the output, and the effect those errors have on the RS-FEC.

A consensus presentation to appropriately define the expected Inner FEC performance is encouraged.

Cl 178 SC 178 P270 L17 # 23

Liu, Cathy Broadcom

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

Table 178-4 "120F-1.6TGAUI-16 C2C"

SuggestedRemedy

change to "120F-1.6TAUI-16 C2C"

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 179A SC 179A P664 L # 24

Liu, Cathy Broadcom

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

Figure 179A-1 and figure 179A-2 are not showing completely in my PDF file

SuggestedRemedy

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 179B SC 179B P670 L # 25

Liu, Cathy Broadcom

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

Figure 179B-1 figure is not showing completely in my PDF file

SuggestedRemedy

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 179B SC 179B P672 L # 26

Liu, Cathy Broadcom

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

Figure 179B-2 figure is not showing completely in my PDF file

SuggestedRemedy

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2 P276 L34 # 27

Mellitz, Richard Samtec

Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX SNDR/SCMR

adjust SNDR with loss correction factor which is about 1 dB basd on prior assumptions

SuggestedRemedy

change SNDR to 33,5 dB.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #45.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

CI 178 SC 178.9.2.1.2 P277 L37 # 28

Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL

scale ERL parameter form 0.3ck

SuggestedRemedy

in table 178-7 change TBD's as follows  
 Tr 0.005 ns  
 ■x 0 GHz  
 ?x 0.618  
 N 400 UI

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The comment addresses an open TBD and the suggested remedy is reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.  
 There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.  
 For CRG discussion.

CI 178 SC 178.9.2.2 P278 L26 # 29

Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL

scale ERL parameter form 0.3ck

SuggestedRemedy

in table 163-7 change TBD's as follows  
 Tr 0.005 ns  
 ■x 0 GHz  
 ?x 0.618  
 N 400 UI

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 It is assumed based on the subclause/page/line, the suggested remedy seems to ask to change Table 178-8.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #28.

CI 178 SC 178.9.2.4 P279 L4 # 30

Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Linear fit

The baud rate has doubled from .3ck,. If loading is scaled down with the baud rate, the physical setting time would remain unchanged. Adjust Nv and Dp accordingly.

SuggestedRemedy

Change Nv=TBD to Nv=400

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The comment addresses an open TBD and the suggested remedy is reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.

There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.

For CRG discussion.

CI 178 SC 178.9.2.6 P279 L22 # 31

Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX SNDR/SCMR

adjust SCMR with loss correction factor

SuggestedRemedy

add + loss correction factor to equation 178-1

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #45.

CI 178 SC 178.9.3.3 P281 L41 # 32

Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D B-T filter BW

The Bessel-Thomson filter should track fr which between 0.5 and 0.6 has been shown in presentations.

SuggestedRemedy

change TBD to 67GHz

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #60.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.10 P284 L11 # 33

Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM

Use 3 dB as minimum COM as in .3ck or

SuggestedRemedy

change TBD to 3 (same in 178.10.1 line 28)

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #250.

Cl 178 SC 178.10 P284 L12 # 34

Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Channel lLdd (bucket)

reference is wrong and lldd should reflect tp0d to tp05d.

SuggestedRemedy

change reference to 178.10.2  
 and TBD to 40 dB  
 or eliminate the reference to lldd

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The objective this clause is addressing is 40 dB die-to-die.  
 Change the reference to 178.10.2 and the TBD to 40 dB with additional text to state that it is specified from TP0d to TP5d.  
 Implement with editorial license.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P285 L38 # 35

Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D R\_0

(Table 178.12): Computation can be independent of R0. Add a note to explain. S parameter can utilize any R0. For computation purposes s-parameters are converted to 50 ohms which is the native impedance for the most common test equipment.

SuggestedRemedy

Change R0 for TBD to 50 ohms and add a note indicating the imported s-parameter are to be converted into 50 ohm reference before computation.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L12 # 36

Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM f\_r

T(able 178.13) Presentations so far have used fr of 0.5, 0.55, 0.58, and 0.6. 67 Ghz limits on test equipment and cabling/connector modal physics suggest at least a 9 dB loss is required for good measurements at 67 GHz. Set fr to 0.6 or lower to achieve this.

SuggestedRemedy

change TBD to 0.6.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The comment addresses an open TBD and the comment and SR are reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.  
 There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.  
 For CRG discussion.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L18 # 37

Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM TxFFE

Presentations so far have not shown the need for Tx FFE. Change to no TXFFE until further data is provided.  
 Rx noise may suggest a need for the TXFFE which would improve performance. It's not clear from a channel perspective that the TX FFE is not a zero sum gain compared to the Rx noise loss of COM. Until Rx FFE noise is better defined zero out TxFFE.

SuggestedRemedy

Change TBDs for c(-3),c(-2),c(-1), and c(1) to zero. Set C(0) tp 1.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.

For CRG discussion.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L46 # 38  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM voltage parameters  
 It not clear the power sources have significantly changed from 0.3ck and to avoid the complication of small voltage requirement from packages use the 0.3ck voltages.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 set Av and Afe to 0.413 and Ane to 0.608  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The comment addresses an open TBD and the suggested remedy is reasonable.  
 The same values are suggested in 5 comments (38, 267, 406, 417, 434).  
 Implement the suggested remedy.

Cl 179 SC 179.10.1 P286 L50 # 39  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM T\_r  
 scale Tr from .3ck. Understand that this is not the Tr at TP0d.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 set Tr to 0.00375 ns  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 [Clause should be changed to 179.10.1]  
 The comment addresses an open TBD and the suggested remedy is reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.  
 There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck ran\_3dj\_01\_2406--comment\_resolution\_electrical.  
 For CRG discussion.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.2 P287 L37 # 40  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Channel ILdd (bucket)  
 Define the channel insertion loss to include the package i.e TP0d to TP5d.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 change TBD to 40 dB  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The comment addresses an open TBD, but the ILdd limit in this subclause is expected to be a frequency-dependent mask. The suggested remedy is a single number, which is inadequate.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.2 P287 L5 # 41  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX SNDR/SCMR  
 SNR\_TX can be SNDR when loss correction is employed  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change TBD to 33.5 dB  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #45.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.2 P287 L # 42  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Multiple COM parameters  
 Selecting values the "Receiver discrete-time equalizer parameters" are critical for making progress. Many presentations a have shown quite a variation. Select values based on what seems consistent or use straw ballot to determine.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 use straw polls from the following  
 Dw 4, 6, or 8  
 Nfix 10, 15, 24  
 Ng 1, 2, 3  
 Nf 3, 4, 5  
 Nmax 40 60 120  
 Wmax(j)=1  
 Wmin(-1,0,1)=0. otherwise -0.5  
 bmax(1) = 0,5 0.75 0 85  
 bmin(1)= 0 -0,5 -0.75 -0 85  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The suggested remedy does not propose an actionable (within the draft) remedy. A question or call to action is not valid.  
 Proposed changes should preferably be backed by technical justification and not just straw polls.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.10.3 P288 L29 # 43  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL  
 scale ERL parameter form 0.3ck  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 in table 178-14 change TBD's as follows  
 Tr 0.005 ns  
 x 0 GHz  
 ?x 0.618  
 N 7000 UI  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #28.

Cl 179 SC 179.9.4.1.1 P312 L2 # 44  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Linear fit  
 The baud rate has doubled from .3ck,. If loading is scaled down with the baud rate, the physical setting time would remain unchanged. Adjust Np and Dp accordingly.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change Np from 200 to 400. change Dp from 4 to 8.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to #30.

Cl 179 SC 179.9.4.1.1 P312 L42 # 45  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX SNDR/SCMR  
 SNDR reduces with loss and used that way for equation 178Aû18.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Insert a subsection e) Loss correction factor for fitted pulse measurements. See presentation  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May interim meeting: [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/mellitz\\_3dj\\_02\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/mellitz_3dj_02_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and presentation highlights an apparently valid issue, and the presentation suggest a reasonable solution, but consensus is not obvious.  
 There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck ran\_3dj\_01\_2406--comment\_resolution\_electrical.  
 For CRG discussion.

Cl 179 SC 179.9.4.1.2 P312 L53 # 46  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Linear fit  
 scale Nv from .3ck  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 change Nv to 400  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to #30.

Cl 179 SC 179.9.4.6 P315 L17 # 47  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX SNDR/SCMR  
 SNDR reduces with loss and used that way for equation 178Aû18.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 change  
 The transmitter SNDR is defined by the measurement method described in 120D.3.1.6 to  
 The transmitter SNDR is defined by the measurement method described in 120D.3.1.6 plus a power loss factor defined in xxxx  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #45

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 179 SC 179.9.4.8 P315 L41 # 48  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL  
 scale ERL parameter form 0.3ck  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 in table 163-7 change TBD's as follows  
 Tr 0.005 ns  
 ■x 0 GHz  
 ?x 0.618  
 N 1600 UI  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 It is assumed that, based on the subclause/page/line, the suggested remedy is asking to change Table 179-9.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #28.

Cl 179 SC 179.9.5.3 P319 L22 # 49  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM  
 The COM values need to be set to make progress. Until a more comprehensive proposal is presented use what is in 0.3ck and many other prior standards  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 set COM to 3 dB  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #250.

Cl 179 SC 179.11 P326 L21 # 50  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM  
 The COM values need to be set to make progress. Until a more comprehensive proposal is presented use what is in 0.3ck and many other prior standards  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 set COM to 3 dB  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #250.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.3 P327 L41 # 51  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL  
 The data rate was doubled and cable length was scale by a factor of 2 from .3ck. Adjust ERL parameters accordingly  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 in table 179-14 change TBD's as follows  
 Tr 0.005 ns  
 ■x 0 GHz  
 ?x 0.618  
 N 4500 UI  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #28.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P331 L43 # 52  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D R\_0  
 (Table 179û15): Computation can be independent of R0. Add a note to explain. S parameter can utilize any R0. For computation purposes s-parameters are converted to 50 ohms which is the native impedance for the most common test equipment.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change R0 for TBD to 50 ohms and add a note indicating the imported s-parameter are to be converted into 50 ohm reference before computation.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #35.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P332 L12 # 53  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM f\_r  
 T(able 179û16) Presentations so far have used fr of 0.5, 0.55, 0.58, and 0.6. 67 Ghz limits on test equipment and cabling/connector modal physics suggest at least a 9 dB loss is required for good measurements at 67 GHz. Set fr to 0.6 or lower to achieve this.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 change TBD to 0.6.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #36.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P333 L11 # 54

Mellitz, Richard

Samtec

Comment Type TR Comment Status D Multiple COM parameters

(table 179-16 )Selecting values the "Receiver discrete-time equalizer parameters" are critical for making progress. Many presentations a have shown quite a variation. Select values based on what seems consistent or use straw ballot to determine.

SuggestedRemedy

use straw polls from the following

Dw 4, 6, or 8

Nfix 10, 15, 24

Ng 1, 2, 3

Nf 3, 4, 5

Nmax 40 60 120

Wmax(j)=1

Wmin(-1,0,1)=0. otherwise -0.5

bmax(1) = 0,5 0.75 0 85

bmin(1)= 0 -0,5 -0.75 -0 85

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

Resolve using the response to comment #42.

Cl 93B SC 93B P520 L 6710 # 55

Mellitz, Richard

Samtec

Comment Type TR Comment Status D 93B (bucket)

We have been talking about "die-to-die" loss for while now. Add at test point reference to this and reference to section Annex 93B. One reference to this is in diminico\_3dj\_01\_2307 slide 6 and 7.

SuggestedRemedy

Add TP0d and TP5d to figure 93B-1 and table 93B-1

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

Annex 93B is not referenced anywhere in the draft, nor in previous backplane PMD clauses 163 and 137.

There is no benefit in updating an annex that is not referenced.

Figure 178-2 is used in this project instead.

Cl 179A SC 179A.2 P662 L 6710 # 56

Mellitz, Richard

Samtec

Comment Type TR Comment Status D 93B (bucket)

Refence to a diagram with TP0d and TP5d is required

SuggestedRemedy

Add TP0d and TP5d to figure 93B-1 and table 93B-1

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Annex 93B is irrelevant for CR.

Also, Annex 93B is not referenced anywhere in the draft, nor in previous backplane PMD clauses 163 and 137.

A diagram with the new test points exists in Figure 179-2 and can be referenced instead.

Add a reference in 179A.2 to Figure 179-2. Implement with editorial license.

Cl 179A SC 179A.7 P668 L 12 # 57

Mellitz, Richard

Samtec

Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM

The COM values need to be set to make progress. Until a more comprehensive proposal is presented use what is in 0.3ck and many other prior standards

SuggestedRemedy

set COM to 3 dB

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #250.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 179B SC 179B.4.2 P673 L13 # 58  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL  
 scale ERL parameter form 0.3ck  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 in table 178-14 change TBD's as follows  
 Tr 0.005 ns  
 x 0 GHz  
 ?x 0.618  
 N 1600 UI  
 Tfx 0  
 tw 1  
 DER0 2e-5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 It is assumed that, based on the subclause/page/line, the suggested remedy is asking to change Table 179B-1.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #28.

Cl 179B SC 179B.4.26 P676 L41 # 59  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D HCB and MCB (bucket)  
 At least the symbol rate is known  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 set fb to 106.25 GBd  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2 P275 L48 # 60  
 Mellitz, Richard Samtec  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D B-T filter BW  
 The Bessel-Thomson filter should track fr. Between 0.5 fb and 0.6 fb have been shown in presentations.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 change TBD to 67GHz  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The comment addresses an open TBD and the suggested remedy is reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.  
 There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.  
 For CRG discussion.

Cl 176A SC 176A.4 P555 L17 # 61  
 Dudek, Mike Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Frame  
 It would be better to have the existing patterns the same as for previous clause 136.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 In Table 176A-3 use the 1 in bit 12 for the new patterns keeping the bits 11 and 10 the same as they were in clause 136 i.e. change 010 to PAM4 PRBS13, 100 to PAM4 free running PRBS13, 011 to PAM4 PRB13 with precoding and 110 to PAM4 free-running PRBS31  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #358.

Cl 176D SC 176D.2 P596 L19 # 62  
 Dudek, Mike Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 The note "The electrical specifications of C2C components are not equivalent to those of the corresponding PMD's isn't helpful. What does "not equivalent" mean?. Which corresponding PMD's?  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Delete the note.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #64.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl **176D** SC **176D.4.2** P**607** L**31** # **63**

Dudek, Mike

Marvell

Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** Channel ILdd (bucket)

An insertion loss of only 20dB is less than desirable and the equation is TBD. We shouldn't specify the loss at this time

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change 20dB to TBD.

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The value 20 dB was not adopted, and its appearance here is unintended.

Slide 18 of [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_01/ran\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2401.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_01/ran_3dj_01a_2401.pdf) states explicitly that the interconnect length is TBD.

Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl **176E** SC **176E.2** P**615** L**20** # **64**

Dudek, Mike

Marvell

Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** (bucket)

The note "The electrical specifications of C2C components are not equivalent to those of the corresponding PMD's. Specifically the test points at which module compliance is defined are different isn't helpful. What does "not equivalent" mean?. Which corresponding PMD's? Although the module test points are different those for the host are the same as Clause 179.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the note.

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The corresponding PMDs are noted in the third paragraph of 176E.2, which states that a C2M component is functionally equivalent to a PMD.

The note appears after the paragraph about the electrical characteristics, and highlights the essential difference between a C2M component and a PMD. It is specific about the test point difference for the module.

The description of the C2M component's similarity to a PMD is new, and noting the differences is useful for readers.

However, the term "corresponding PMDs" can be clarified.

In 176E.2, change "the corresponding PMDs" to "the corresponding PMDs defined in Clause 179".

In 176D.2, change "The electrical specifications of C2C components are not equivalent to those of the corresponding PMDs" to "The electrical specifications of C2C components are not identical to those of the corresponding PMDs defined in Clause 178".

Cl **176E** SC **176E.5.2** P**634** L**8** # **65**

Dudek, Mike

Marvell

Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** C2M output

There shouldn't be any Tx parameters in a specification for a reference receiver.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the rows for transmitter termination resistance, transmitter equalizer coefficients, transmitter differential peak output voltage, transition time, transmitter signal to noise ratio, RLM,

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Comments #186 through #189 suggest using the CR methodology for transmitter and receiver specifications. based on resolution of these comments, the reference receiver table may be replaced by a COM parameters table. for CRG discussion after resolution of #186-#189.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 120 SC 120.1.1a P114 L30 # 66

Dudek, Mike

Marvell

Comment Type T Comment Status D PMA introduction (bucket)

Table 116-1 and Table 116-2 include the 200Gb/s per lane PMDs which require the symbol muxing PMA. This bit muxing PMA would only be used for lower speed AUIs. Saying it supports any of the PMDs in the tables is confusing.

SuggestedRemedy

Change to "The 200GBASE-R PMA(s) can support any of the two, or four lane 200Gb/s PMDs in Table116û1 and the 400GBASE-R PMA(s) can support any of the four, or 8 lane 400Gb/s PMDs in Table 116û2". As a less preferred approach PMD's could be changed to PHYs in the original sentence and an additional sentence could be added saying "The single lane 200Gb/s PMDs in Table 116-1 and the two lane 400Gb/s in table 115-2 require the symbol-muxing PMAs described in clause 176."

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Indeed, the PMA defined in Clause 120 can support only PMDs with per-lane signaling rates of 100 Gb/s or less.  
 The referenced paragraph should therefore be corrected.  
 In Clause 116...  
 Remove 200GBASE-KR1/CR1 from Table 116-3 and change table title to: "PHY type and clause correlation (200GBASE copper with 2 or 4 lanes)"  
 Remove 400GBASE-KR2/CR2 from Table 116-3a and change table title to: "PHY type and clause correlation (200GBASE copper with 4 lanes)"  
 Create new Table 116-3c with title "PHY type and clause correlation (200GBASE copper with 1 lanes)"  
 Include 200GBASE-KR1/CR1 in this table.  
 Create new Table 116-3d with title "PHY type and clause correlation (400GBASE copper with 2 lanes)"  
 Include 400GBASE-KR2/CR2 in this table.  
 In Clause 120...  
 Change the referenced sentence to:  
 "The 200GBASE-R PMA(s) can support any of the 200Gb/s PMDs in Table 116-3 and Table 116-4, and the 400GBASE-R PMA(s) can support any of the 400Gb/s PMDs in Table 116-3a and Table 116-5."  
 Implement with editorial license.  
 [Editor's note: CC 116, 120]

Cl 120F SC 120F.1 P522 L7 # 67

Dudek, Mike

Marvell

Comment Type T Comment Status D Precoding (bucket)

Clause 176 is for the symbol mux PMA it should not be used for Annex 120F

SuggestedRemedy

Remove the reference to 176.9.1.2

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
 Annex 120F is amended to include 1.6TAUI-16.  
 176.8.4 defines the 1.6TBASE-R 16:16 PMA, which has a 16-lane interface that can use 1.6TAUI-16 as a physical interface.  
 176.9.1.2 describes the precoding function for all symbol-muxing PMAs, which can also be used in the aforementioned PMA.

Cl 169 SC 169.1.4 P118 L22 # 68

Dudek, Mike

Marvell

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

There are errors in Table 169-3. 800GBASE-DR8-PMD is not needed for 800GBASE-DR4 or 800GBASE-FR4-500, 800GBASE-DR8-2 PMD is not needed for 800GBASE-DR4-2, 800GBASE-FR4, or 800GBASE-LR4,

SuggestedRemedy

Delete the offending "M"s

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 169 SC 169.1.4 P118 L22 # 69

Dudek, Mike

Marvell

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

There are errors in Table 169-3. 800GBASE-DR8-PMD is not needed for 800GBASE-DR4 or 800GBASE-FR4-500, 800GBASE-DR8-2 PMD is not needed for 800GBASE-DR4-2, 800GBASE-FR4, or 800GBASE-LR4,

SuggestedRemedy

Delete the offending "M"s

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P332 L12 # 70

Lusted, Kent Intel Corporation

Comment Type TR Comment Status D Multiple COM parameters

The COM parameter values for the 200GBASE-CR1, 400GBASE-CR2, 800GBASE-CR4 and 1.6TBASE-CR8 PMDs are TBDs

*SuggestedRemedy*

In table 179-16, Use the COM parameter values from [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_01/healey\\_3dj\\_01\\_2401.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_01/healey_3dj_01_2401.pdf) slide 18, which are:

f\_r = 0.58  
 c(-3) = 0  
 c(-2) = 0  
 c(-1) = 0  
 c(0) = 1  
 c(1) = 0  
 A\_v = 0.413  
 A\_fe = 0.413  
 A\_ne = 0.45  
 eta\_0 = 6e-9  
 SNR\_TX = 33  
 sigma\_RJ = 0.01  
 A\_DD = 0.02  
 R\_LM = 0.95  
 d\_w = 5  
 Nfix = 10  
 N\_g = 0  
 N\_f = 0  
 N\_max = 0  
 b\_max(1) = 0.85  
 b\_min(1) = 0

additionally, set MLSE = 0 (not enabled)

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The comment addresses open TBDs and the suggested remedy may be reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.

This comment proposes a large set of COM parameter values together, while other comments address subsets of these parameters.

The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck

URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.

For CRG discussion.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L12 # 71

Lusted, Kent Intel Corporation

Comment Type TR Comment Status D Multiple COM parameters

The COM parameter values for the 200GBASE-KR1, 400GBASE-KR2, 800GBASE-KR4 and 1.6TBASE-KR8 PMDs are TBDs

*SuggestedRemedy*

In table 178-13, use the COM parameter values from [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_01/healey\\_3dj\\_01\\_2401.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_01/healey_3dj_01_2401.pdf) slide 18, which are:

f\_r = 0.58  
 c(-3) = 0  
 c(-2) = 0  
 c(-1) = 0  
 c(0) = 1  
 c(1) = 0  
 A\_v = 0.413  
 A\_fe = 0.413  
 A\_ne = 0.45  
 eta\_0 = 6e-9  
 SNR\_TX = 33  
 sigma\_RJ = 0.01  
 A\_DD = 0.02  
 R\_LM = 0.95  
 d\_w = 5  
 Nfix = 10  
 N\_g = 0  
 N\_f = 0  
 N\_max = 0  
 b\_max(1) = 0.85  
 b\_min(1) = 0

additionally, set MLSE = 0 (not enabled)

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The comment addresses open TBDs and the suggested remedy may be reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.

This comment proposes a large set of COM parameter values together, while other comments address subsets of these parameters.

The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck

URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.

For CRG discussion.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176E SC 176E.4.2 P605 L50 # 72

Lusted, Kent Intel Corporation  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Multiple COM parameters

The COM parameter values for the AUI C2M electrical interfaces in Annex 176E are different from the AUI C2C

SuggestedRemedy

Create a new COM parameter values table in 176E.4.2 and use the COM parameter values from [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_03/lit\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2403.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_03/lit_3dj_01a_2403.pdf) slide 6 and 11, which are:

- f\_r = 0.58
- c(-3) = 0
- c(-2) = 0 min, 0.12 max
- c(-1) = -0.4 min, 0 max
- c(0) = 0.54
- c(1) = 0
- A\_v = 0.413
- A\_fe = 0.413
- A\_ne = 0.45
- eta\_0 = 1.25e-8
- SNR\_TX = 33
- sigma\_RJ = 0.01
- A\_DD = 0.02
- R\_LM = 0.95
- d\_w = 5
- Nfix = 10
- N\_g = 1
- N\_f = 4
- N\_max = 60
- w\_max(1) = 1
- w\_min(1) = 0
- b\_max(1) = 0.75
- b\_min(1) = 0

additionally, set MLSE = 0 (not enabled)

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

[Page/Line should be 632/48]

The comment raises a valid concern and the suggested remedy may be reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.

Note that although C2M has no channel that needs to be qualified with COM, COM parameters for receiver and transmitter are required for input test calibration.

This comment proposes a large set of COM parameter values together, while other comments address subsets of these parameters.

The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck

URL/[ran\\_3dj\\_01\\_2406](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_01/ran_3dj_01_2406).

For CRG discussion.

Cl 176E SC 176E.4.1 P632 L6 # 73

Lusted, Kent Intel Corporation  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Channel ILdd

The IL\_dd for AUI C2M channel is a TBD

SuggestedRemedy

Set IL\_dd = 33 per [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_01/lusted\\_3dj\\_03\\_2401.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_01/lusted_3dj_03_2401.pdf)

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The following presentation has been reviewed by the task force in the May 2024 interim meeting:

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lusted\\_3dj\\_03\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lusted_3dj_03_2405.pdf)

The presentation does not include a proposal for the ILdd of the AUI C2M channel as suggested in the comment.

The comment addresses an open TBD and the suggested remedy is reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.

The editorial team prepared a detailed response in the comment resolution slide deck [ran\\_3dj\\_01\\_2406--comment\\_resolution\\_electrical](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_01/ran_3dj_01_2406--comment_resolution_electrical).

For CRG discussion.

Cl 1 SC 1.5 P51 L11 # 74

Lusted, Kent Intel Corporation  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D (bucket)

The abbreviation "MLSD" is used numerous times in Annex 178A to reference Maximum Likelihood Sequence Detection and should be added to the abbreviations list.

SuggestedRemedy

Add MLSD | Maximum Likelihood Sequence Detection

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 30 SC 30.3.2.1.3 P53 L21 # 75

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

There should also be an entry for 800GBASE-ER1 since it is a different PCS

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add a new editing instruction to insert 800GBASE-ER1 after 400GBASE-R (or before the entry for 800GBASE-R).

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 169 SC 169.1.3 P116 L43 # 76

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D ER1 PHY (bucket)

The descriptions of 800GBASE-ER1-20 and 800GBASE-ER1 should refer to 800GBASE-ER1 encoding rather than 800GBASE-R encoding since the ER1[-20] PCS is distinct from the 800GBASE-R PCS

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change 800GBASE-R to 800GBASE-ER1 in the last two rows of the table.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #315.

Cl 169 SC 169.1.4 P119 L20 # 77

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

The 800GXs can contain AUIs - so the C2C and C2M clauses should be marked as optional for the ER1 and ER1-20 PHYs, as should the associated PMAs.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Indicate that 800GBASE-R BM-PMA, 800GAUI-8 C2C, 800GAUI-8 C2M, 800GBASE-R SM-PMA, 800GAUI-4 C2C, and 800GAUI-4 C2M are optional for both ER1 and ER1-20 PHYs.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
The table references the optional 800GMII Extender which specifies the optional/condition AUIs and PMAs.

Cl 169 SC 169.3.2 P122 L35 # 78

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D ER1 PHY (bucket)

A similar diagram is needed for 800GBASE-ER1 and 800GBASE-ER1-20 PHYs.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Use figure 169-2b as a basis. Replace 800GBASE-R PCS with 800GBASE-ER1 PCS, 800GBASE-LR1 Inner FEC with 800GBASE-ER1 PMA, and 800GBASE-R PMD with 800GBASE-ER1 PMD (and of course renams all the service interfaces to align with that).

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
A similar diagram for 800GBASE-ER1 and 800GBASE-ER1-20 is provided in Clause 185 which specifies both of these PMD types. No other PMD is of this form so it is not necessary to show a common diagram in Clause 169.

Cl 171 SC 171.8 P144 L23 # 79

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

In tables 171-3 and 171-5, it is not clear what has changed in the rows that are shown.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Indicate the changes with revision marks

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

Although it may be hard to see, the draft is following 802.3 editing guidelines. The thing that changed in tables 171-3 and 171-5 is that an "\_" was added between "FEC\_symbol\_error\_counter" and "<0:31>" in the status variable column. Being added text, the "\_" is underlined in keeping with 802.3 editing convention. The missing underscore was missed in the 802.3df draft, including during the final publication review.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176 SC 176.6.1 P213 L5 # 80

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Reorg

The 800G 32:4 PMA, 400G 16:2 PMA and the 200G 8:1 PMA are basically the same, other than the numbers of lanes. The 1.6T 16:8 is different since it has 40b deskew and 4-symbol interleaving. All of the PMAs with the same number of lanes on both sides are essentially the same. It would simplify maintenance and likely reader understanding as well if the number of lanes were parameterized as m and n

SuggestedRemedy

Reorganize 176.5 through 176.8 into 3 clauses: one for 200/400/800 m:n PMAs, one for 1.6T m:n PMAs, and one for 200/400/800/1.6T m:m PMAs, and use a single set of text and figures with the parameters m and n for the number of lanes. Include a table showing PHY rates and the values of m and n (e.g. with columns PHY, m, and n, and rows 200GBASE-R, 8, 1; 400GBASE-R, 16, 2; etc.).

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Reorganize the Clause to reduce repetition of text and figures, and make the state diagrams more generic across the SM-PMAs. Implement with editorial license.

Cl 177 SC 177.1.3 P249 L10 # 81

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

The second bullet could be written more clearly

SuggestedRemedy

Revise to read "Distributing (collecting) the convolutional interleaved data to (from) eight Inner FEC flows

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 177 SC 177.1.3 P249 L14 # 82

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

The fifth bullet could be written more clearly

SuggestedRemedy

Revise to read "8:1 interleaving (1:8 deinterleaving) the eight Inner FEC flows to (from) a single flow"

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 177 SC 177.1.4 P250 L25 # 83

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D PAM4 decoding (bucket)

Indicating PAM4 decoding as optional seems a bit misleading. The P(MD isn't doing soft-decoding in any case, so the FEC must do some sort of decoding to recover the bits from the PAM4 symbols.

SuggestedRemedy

Generalize the label in the box to "Decoding", and explain in the text in 177.5.x that there are multiple options for decoding.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Remove footnote in Figure 177-2.

Cl 177 SC 177.4.6 P254 L44 # 84

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D pad insertion (bucket)

The last parargaph on p254 is not necessary - implementations are always free to do things in different orders, as long as the end result matches the specified behavior.

SuggestedRemedy

Delete the paragraph.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the suggest remedy with editorial license.

Cl 177 SC 177.5 P256 L24 # 85

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Precoding

According to figure 177-2, the first process the receiver performs is PAM4 decoding (or soft-decision decoding).

SuggestedRemedy

Add a subclause for the decoding process.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the suggest remedy with editorial license.

Cl 177 SC 177.5.1 P256 L25 # 86

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Inner FEC Sync (bucket)

This subclause is confusing and seems to be prescribing a specific implementation. The goal of the process is to find codeword boundaries and remove the pad. If we simply reverse the processes of the tx, this process would (in a logical sense) be performed on the interleaved stream, and would search for the (interlaved) FS pattern

*SuggestedRemedy*

Rewrite the text to describe searching for the FS pattern and finding it at the expected interval

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The comment does not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy. The existing text is consistent with the adopted baseline.

Cl 184 SC 184.2 P443 L7 # 87

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D General (Bucket)

Other diagrams of this type do not have dashed boxes areound the transmit and received processes.

*SuggestedRemedy*

For consisetncy with the rest of the document, remove the dashed boxes

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The dashed boxes clearly denote the transmit and receive functions. Removing the dashed boxes does not improve clarity of the draft.

Cl 184 SC 184.2 P444 L5 # 88

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Functional (Bucket)

The second sentence of the paragraph (dsicussing the distribution to 32 lanes by the permutation function) seems to imply that the 32 lanes were interleaved into a serial stream after they were reordered and deskewed, but the text doesn't actually say that is done.

*SuggestedRemedy*

If the intent is that the 32 lanes are re-interleaved, and then the permutation function distributes the symbols back to 32 lanes (in something other than a round-robin manner), change the end of the first sentence to say "reordered, deskewed, and serialized". If the intent is that the permutation process just moves symbols around among the 32 lanes, change the second sentence to say "The RS-FEC symbols are then rearranged across the 32 lanes by a permutation function."

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the following with editorial license.

Change "The RS-FEC symbols are then distributed over the 32 lanes by a permutation function." to "The RS-FEC symbols are then rearranged across the 32 lanes by a permutation function."

Cl 184 SC 184.4.1 P445 L5 # 89

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Functional (bucket)

There are always many implementation options, but we don't have to describe them in the document, we just have to describe the behavior that is required.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete "when implemented" from the first sentence, and delete the second paragraph.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Comment #299 response implements suggested remedy.

Resolve using the response to comment #299

Cl 184 SC 184.4.1 P445 L 12 # 90

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Functional (Bucket)

What is the purpose of this mapping? There are 32 lanes being received; this process is simply aligning them based on the RS FEC frame, so it doesn't seem like a mapping is needed.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Either explain why this mapping process is needed, or delete it.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Add text to explain the purpose of this mapping.  
Implement with editorial license.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.2 P445 L 22 # 91

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Reorder (Bucket)

Lane reordering is not optional; the lanes have to be put in the correct order. If they happen to arrive in the correct order, it's a simple process.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the second sentence to say "The lane reorder process shall order the PCS lanes according to the PCS lane number."

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #300

Cl 184 SC 184.4.2 P445 L 26 # 92

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Reorder (Bucket)

It is not clear why this description is needed. Other clauses about reordering don't have this.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the last paragraph

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #178

Cl 184 SC 184.4.3 P446 L 1 # 93

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Reorder (Bucket)

This figure is not clear, nor is the relationship of the figure to the pseudocode beneath it. I think the columns 0-3 are just numbers that relate to the post-FEC distribution process. I have no idea why there are 32 sets of 4 symbols, as the algorithm doesn't do anything on a four-symbol basis. The function is simply reversing flow1 and flow0 every two columns, so that each lane has interleaved symbols from all four codewords. This could be described more simply by using blocks of 16 symbols in the figure (i.e., block 0 would be lanes 0-15 in column 0, block 1 would be lanes 16-31 in column 0, etc.).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Revise the figure as suggested. The input side would look like this (where each row here is corresponding to 16 PCS lanes in the figure):

```
0 2 4 6
1 3 5 7
and the output would be
0 2 5 7
1 3 4 6
```

This will remove any confusion about whether the 32 blocks are supposed to be somehow related to the 32 PCS lanes, and it will be easier to see what is changing between the figures.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.3 P446 L45 # 94

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Algorithm (Bucket)

The algorithm is unnecessarily complex. There is no need for bit-level detail since the operation is performed on 10-bit symbols - though really it seems to be performed on 160-bit entities. Per figure 184-3, it's essentially receiving as input alternating sets of 160 bits from flow0 and flow1, and changing the order from 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1 to 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A minimal change would be to state that the algorithm operates on 10-bit symbols, delete the for ja loop and its terminator, and replace "10i+j" with "i" in the statement that describes the permutation.

Another option would be to rewrite the description around the 160-bit entities as described, and perhaps also change the figure to show those instead of 40-bit entities (which as noted in a previous comment seem to have no relevance to this process, or to the convolutional interleaver process that follows it).

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The algorithm is correct (and explicit) as written. This bit-wise mapping shows explicitly how the bits are mapped into the larger vector.

Removing j does not seem to add clarity, better have the detailed function as described in the adopted baseline

Cl 184 SC 184.4.4 P447 L22 # 95

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Algorithm (Bucket)

The description of the convolutional interleaver process could be improved. The variable i is used in the first part of the subclause as an index for the delay lines and as an indication of time within a sequence. Then at the bottom of page 447 it's used as a symbol index.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Revise the list above the figure to read as follows, eliminating the overloading of the index i and improving the clarity a bit (and change the figure to label the lines as b=0, b=1, b=2)::

- a) The input and output switches are always aligned to the same row b, where b = 0 to 2
- b) a block of 40 bits is read from row b
- c) The contents of row b are shifted to the right by 40 bits
- d) A block of 40 bits is written to row b
- e) The switch position is updated to (b+1) mod 3

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.4 P447 L48 # 96

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Algorithm (Bucket)

Since the convolutional interleaver operates separately on each PCS lane, there's no value in having an algorithm that includes the PCS lanes. Since it operates on 40-bit units, there's also no need to include bit-level description.

*SuggestedRemedy*

State that the algorithm describes the operation on the 40 bit entities and is run on each PCS lane independently. This allows elimination of the p and j variables.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

This is correct as written.

Removing the lanes and bits does not seem to add clarity, better have the detailed function as described in the adopted baseline.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.4 P448 L3 # 97

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Algorithm

The algorithm relating the convolutional interleaver output to its input doesn't work when  $i < 36$  - it refers to negative block numbers for the input (permo) while the delay lines are filling, and those negative numbers need to be ignored as the process starts up. In other words, given the input sequence of 40-bit blocks 0, 1, 2, 3, ..., the convolutional interleaver is supposed to produce the output sequence 0, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 1, 21, 4, 24, 7, 27, 10, 30, 13, 33, 16, then 36, 19, 2, and then each successive set of 3 is 3 more than the previous (so it continues 39, 22, 5, 42, 25, 8, ...). The algorithm says that output 0 is input  $0-18 \times (0 \bmod 3)$ , so that produces 0 as expected, but output 1 is then supposed to be input  $1-18 \times (1 \bmod 3)$ , which is -17, not 3.

*SuggestedRemedy*

The text above figure 184-4 already provides an algorithmic description of how the interleaver works. Rather than a second algorithmic description, it might be better to show the worked example as noted in the comment - i.e., show a table of input blocks from 0 to 42, and the corresponding output blocks.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #613

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 184 SC 184.4.5 P448 L12 # 98  
 Huber, Thomas Nokia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Algorithm (Bucket)  
 The first statement should not be a 'shall' (which indicates a PICS item of conformance).  
 The second sentence is correct, in that there are 32 encoders, but what's actually required is that each lane has an encoder.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Revise the paragraph to read: The BCH encoder works in conjunction with the RS(544,514) FEC to increase the FEC coding gain. There is a BCH encoder process for each PCS lane.  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the following with editorial license .  
 Change: "The BCH encoder shall work in conjunction with the outer RS(544,514) FEC to provide a high-performance FEC for 800GBASE-LR1. There are 32 BCH encoder functions." to: "The BCH encoder works in conjunction with the outer RS(544,514) FEC to provide a high-performance FEC for 800GBASE-LR1. The Inner FEC shall implement 32 BCH encoder functions."

Cl 184 SC 184.4.5 P448 L40 # 99  
 Huber, Thomas Nokia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Algorithm (Bucket)  
 The variable p is being overloaded - it is used at line 35 as a lane index, and at line 40 as the parity polynomial. Since the BCH encoding is done per lane, there is really no need to have a variable related to the lane number. The text can simply state that the algorithm is applied to each lane individually.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Change the line above the dashed list to say "The BCH encoding is done separately on each lane. The encoding of of each BCH codeword u is deined as follows:  
  
 At the top of page 449, remove the 'for pà' loop from the pseudocode.  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Removing the lane does not seem to add clarity, better have the detailed function as described in the accepted baseline.  
 Change the flow index from p to q to remove p overload.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.6 P449 L16 # 100  
 Huber, Thomas Nokia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Algorithm (Bucket)  
 Clarify that the circular shift is applied per lane.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Make similar changes to what was suggested in previous sections - remove the unnecessary variable p and associated for loop in the pseudocode, and add a sentence stating that the circular shift process is performed on each lane individually.  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Removing the lane does not seem to add clarity, better have the detailed function as described in the accepted baseline.  
 Add a sentence stating that the circular shift process is performed on each flow individually.  
 Implement with editorial license.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.7.1 P450 L12 # 101  
 Huber, Thomas Nokia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Order (Bucket)  
 The DSP frame should probably be a level 3 clause of its own, rather than a sub-clause under BCH interleaver.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Change to a level 3 heading  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The "BCH interleaver" function includes the pilot insertion. Change clause 184.4.7 title to: BCH interleaver and pilot insertion"  
 Implement with editorial license.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.7.1 P450 L18 # 102  
 Huber, Thomas Nokia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D DSP (Bucket)  
 The first sentence of the second paragraph could be written more clearly.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Replace with "Two streams of DSP frames, one for each polarization, are generated by the inner FEC."  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.7.2 P450 L45 # 103

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D DSP (Bucket)

It is not clear what "192 bits that are complemented with zeros" is intended to mean. Based on what is in Table 184-2, I think the intent is that a zero is inserted after each bit of the PRBS9 output to form the bit-pairs that become the PS symbols. Also, the text talks about 4-bit PS symbols, but Table 184-2 is showing bit-pairs for each component rather than 4-bit symbols without explaining that outputs 0 and 1 are for the X polarization (so the X PRBS is spread across outputs 0 and 1) and outputs 2 and 3 are for the Y polarization.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Revise the two paragraphs above table 184-1 to read as follows:  
For both DSP frame\_0 and DSP frame\_1, the generator is initialized using the seed at the start of every DSP frame. The generator produces a sequence of 192 bits. A zero bit inserted after each bit to generate the bit-pairs that form the pilot symbols, which use the outer points of the 16QAM constellation.

The generator polynomial and seed values are shown in Figure 184-6 and listed in Table 184-1. The complete pilot sequence is shown in Table 184-2. The bit-pairs for the X polarization are distributed in a round-robin manner to outputs 0 and 1. The bit-pairs for the Y polarization are distributed in a round-robin manner to outputs 2 and 3.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.9 P452 L50 # 104

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Interface (Bucket)

The editor's note suggesting that the mapping to analog signals probably belongs in the PMD clause seems to make sense, in which case this clause is really not "DP-16QAM mapping", it's really just mapping to 4-level signals, which the PMD will then turn into DP-16QAM.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the title to "4-level signal mapper", and make the corresponding change in 184.5.3.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
After the first sentence of subclause 184.4.9 add: "This four-level signals are used by the 800GBASE-LR1 PMD to generate a single optical DP-16QAM signal with orthogonal polarizations (see 185.4.2)."  
Implement with editorial license.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.9 P452 L50 # 105

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Order (Bucket)

The overall flow would be improved if it went BCH interleaver, 4-level signal mapping, DSP frame, with all the pilot symbol details then in the DSP frame clause.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Revise so the flow is like this:  
184.4.7 BCH interleaver  
184.4.8 Four-level signal mapping (current 184.4.9, without subclauses)  
184.4.9 DSP frame generation (current 184.4.7.1)  
184.4.9.1 Pilot sequence (current 184.4.7.2 and 184.4.9.1)

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
The text is correct as written.  
The actual order is the right one. It describes the bit blocks generation and handling, then the mapping to four levels.

Cl 184 SC 184.5.1 P455 L42 # 106

Huber, Thomas

Nokia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Interface (Bucket)

The paragraph that begins with "the signals Rx\_Xi, Rx\_XQ, à" doesn't seem to make sense. The Tx and Rx signals are not guaranteed to be the same (i.e., Tx\_XI can be received as any of the four components), but the contents of Tx\_XI aren't distributed to all the Rx signals.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Revise to say: The signals Rx\_XI, Rx\_XQ, Rx\_YI, and Rx\_YQ each represent one of the corresponding Tx\_XI, Tx\_XQ, Tx\_YI, Tx\_YQ signals from the transmitting PMD. The association between Tx and Rx components is arbitrary (e.g., Rx\_XI can be any of the 4 Tx components).

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 184 SC 184.5.8 P457 L45 # 107  
 Huber, Thomas Nokia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Algorithm (Bucket)  
 Similar changes should be made in the convolutional de-interleaver as were requested for the convolutional interleaver in earlier comments  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Revise the items in the lettered list and the algorithm to align with whatever changes are agreed for the convolutional interleaver.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 186 SC 186 P491 L1 # 108  
 Huber, Thomas Nokia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 The baseline for the 800GBASE-ER1[-20] PCS has issues with PTP accuracy when an extender sublayer is used.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Update the baseline per presentations in the May meeting proposing a mechanism to reduce the PTP inaccuracy.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the proposal in [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/sluski\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/sluski_3dj_01a_2405.pdf), which was presented in the May interim meeting. Impelemnt the suggested remedy in sluski\_3dj\_01a\_2405 with editorial license.

Cl 187 SC 187.5.1 P501 L8 # 109  
 Huber, Thomas Nokia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D TX specs  
 The ppm value for this PMD should be 20 ppm  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Repalce TBD with 20  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Implement suggest remedy with editorial license.

Cl 187 SC 187.5.2 P501 L8 # 110  
 Huber, Thomas Nokia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D TX specs  
 The ppm value for this PMD should be 20 ppm  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Repalce TBD with 20  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement suggest remedy with editorial license.

Cl 1 SC 1.4.184da P49 L44 # 111  
 Huber, Thomas Nokia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ER1 PHY (bucket)  
 Since 800GBASE-ER1 and -ER1-20 have a separate PCS, the definition for 800GBASE-ER1 and ER1-20 should refer to 800GBASE-ER1 encoding rather than 800GBASE-R encoding  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change 800GBASE-R to 800GBASE-ER1 for both the ER1 and ER1-20 definitions.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #309.

Cl 30 SC 30.3.2.1.2 P53 L11 # 112  
 Huber, Thomas Nokia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 There should also be an entry for 800GBASE-ER1 since it is a different PCS  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add a new editing instruction to insert 800GBASE-ER1 after 400GBASE-R.(or before the entry for 800GBASE-R).  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 182 SC 182.8.5 P411 L30 # 113  
 Stassar, Peter Huawei Technologies  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D TDECQ  
 Currently reference is made to compliance channel in 121.8.5.2, which is for 500m instead of 2km  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Create new subclause 182.8.5.1 and refer to it instead of 121.8.5.2. Create 182.5.2.1 with contents along the lines of 124.8.5.1 from 802.3df with the same compliance channel. Develop with editorial license  
**Proposed Response** Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.  
 For CRG discussion

Cl 185 SC 185.3 P473 L31 # 114  
 Stassar, Peter Huawei Technologies  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Delay  
 The TBDs need to be replaced by values. Follow the same methodology as in 154 and latest draft D3.0 of P802.3cw  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Replace contents by The sum of the transmit and receive delays at one end of the link contributed by the 800GBASE-LR1 PMD including 2 m of fiber in one direction shall be no more than 16 384 bit times (32 pause\_quanta or 20.48 ns). A description of overall system delay constraints and the definitions for bit times and pause\_quanta can be found in 169.4 and its references.  
**Proposed Response** Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy and update Table 169-4 with editorial license.  
 For CRG discussion.

Cl 187 SC 187.3 P497 L31 # 115  
 Stassar, Peter Huawei Technologies  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Delay  
 The TBDs need to be replaced by values. Follow the same methodology as in 154 and latest draft D3.0 of P802.3cw  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Replace contents by The sum of the transmit and receive delays at one end of the link contributed by the 800GBASE-LR1 PMD including 2 m of fiber in one direction shall be no more than 16 384 bit times (32 pause\_quanta or 20.48 ns). A description of overall system delay constraints and the definitions for bit times and pause\_quanta can be found in 169.4 and its references.  
**Proposed Response** Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy and update Table 169-4 with editorial license.  
 For CRG discussion.

Cl 187 SC 187.6 P503 L44 # 116  
 Stassar, Peter Huawei Technologies  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D optical channel specs  
 Negative dispersion does not occur around 1550 nm. 0 ps/nm is the minimum. Only need min and max dispersion as in draft D3.0 of P802.3cw. A safe upper limit of 20 ps/nm.km can be used for a wavelength close to 1550 nm  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Replace "Positive dispersion (max)" by "Chromatic dispersion (max)" with value 400 ps/nm for ER1-20 and 800 ps/nm for ER1. Replace "Negative dispersion (min)" by "Chromatic dispersion (min)" with value 0 ps/nm for both ER1-20 and for ER1.  
**Proposed Response** Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement suggest remedy with editorial license.

Cl 187 SC 187.5 P502 L17 # 117  
 Stassar, Peter Huawei Technologies  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D RX specs  
 Previously for Clause 154 and draft Clause 156 in D3.0 for P802.3cw 20 dB maximum receiver reflectance has been used, which is a common value in the industry and in draft Clause 155.5.2  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 For Receiver reflectance (max) replace TBD by 20 dB for both ER1-20 and ER1  
**Proposed Response** Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P285 L18 # 118  
 Sakai, Toshiaki Socionext  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM pkg tau (bucket)  
 COM reference package parameter vlaue. (transmission line parameter tau)  
 In "Table 178û12" class A package model Transmission line parameter t(tau) value is 6.141e-4 ns/mm, but based on the adopted motion#10, Nov/2024, (Ilim\_3dj\_01a\_2311.pdf (page8-9), the value is 6.141e-3. The value should be 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Change t(tau) value in Table 178-12 (class A package) from 6.141e-4 ns/mm to 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
 Or simply delete this row, as the t(tau) value in table 93A-3 is 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The value in D1.0 is a typo.  
 Change 6.141e-4 to 6.141e-3 in Table 178–12, Table 179–15, and Table 176D–6 (twice in each table).

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P285 L28 # 119  
 Sakai, Toshiaki Socionext  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM pkg tau (bucket)  
 COM reference package parameter vlaue.  
 "Table 178û12" class B package model Transmission line parameter t(tau) value is 6.141e-4 ns/mm, but based on the adopted motion#10, Nov/2024, (Ilim\_3dj\_01a\_2311.pdf (page8-9), the value is 6.141e-3. The value should be 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Change t(tau) value in Table 178-12 (class B package)from 6.141e-4 ns/mm to 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
 Or simply delete this row, as the t(tau) value in table 93A-3 is 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #118.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P331 L18 # 120  
 Sakai, Toshiaki Socionext  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM pkg tau (bucket)  
 COM reference package parameter vlaue. (transmission line parameter tau)  
 In "Table 179û15" class A package model Transmission line parameter t(tau) value is 6.141e-4 ns/mm, but based on the adopted motion#10, Nov/2024, (Ilim\_3dj\_01a\_2311.pdf (page8-9), the value is 6.141e-3. The value should be 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Change t(tau) value in Table 179-15 (class A package) from 6.141e-4 ns/mm to 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
 Or simply delete this row, as the t(tau) value in table 93A-3 is 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #118.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P331 L28 # 121  
 Sakai, Toshiaki Socionext  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM pkg tau (bucket)  
 COM reference package parameter vlaue. (transmission line parameter tau)  
 In "Table 179û15" class B package model Transmission line parameter t(tau) value is 6.141e-4 ns/mm, but based on the adopted motion#10, Nov/2024, (Ilim\_3dj\_01a\_2311.pdf (page8-9), the value is 6.141e-3. The value should be 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Change t(tau) value in Table 179-15 (class B package) from 6.141e-4 ns/mm to 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
 Or simply delete this row, as the t(tau) value in table 93A-3 is 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #118.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

**Cl 176D SC 176D.4.1 P605 L16 # 122**  
 Sakai, Toshiaki Socionext  
**Comment Type T Comment Status D COM pkg tau (bucket)**  
 COM reference package parameter vlaue. (transmission line parameter tau)  
 In "Table 176D06" class A package model Transmission line parameter t(tau) value is 6.141e-4 ns/mm, but based on the adopted motion#10, Nov/2024, Ilim\_3dj\_01a\_2311.pdf (page8-9), the value is 6.141e-3. The value should be 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Change t(tau) value in Table 176D-6 (class A package) from 6.141e-4 ns/mm to 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
 Or simply delete this row, as the t(tau) value in table 93A-3 is 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #118.

**Cl 176D SC 176D.4.1 P605 L26 # 123**  
 Sakai, Toshiaki Socionext  
**Comment Type T Comment Status D COM pkg tau (bucket)**  
 COM reference package parameter vlaue. (transmission line parameter tau)  
 In "Table 176D06" classB package model Transmission line parameter t(tau) value is 6.141e-4 ns/mm, but based on the adopted motion#10, Nov/2024, Ilim\_3dj\_01a\_2311.pdf (page8-9), the value is 6.141e-3. The value should be 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Change t(tau) value in Table 176D-6 (class B package) from 6.141e-4 ns/mm to 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
 Or simply delete this row, as the t(tau) value in table 93A-3 is 6.141e-3 ns/mm.  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #118.

**Cl 179 SC 179.9.4 P309 L23 # 124**  
 Sakai, Toshiaki Socionext  
**Comment Type T Comment Status D B-T filter BW**  
 Ttransmitter signal measurement filter bandwidth description.  
 "Unless specified otherwise, transmitter signal measurements are made for each lane separately using a fourth-order Bessel-Thomson low-pass response with 3 dB bandwidth of 40 GHz, with AC-coupled connection from TP2 to the test equipment."  
 The 4th-BW filter BW should be "TBD GHz", the same as for CL178.9.2, AN176D.3.3 and AN176E.3.3, as the Nyquist frequency of the signal is 53.125GHz and 40GHz is too low..  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Change 40GHz to TBD GHz.  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The value 40 GHz is a leftover from an older clause and has not been adopted.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #60.

**Cl 183 SC 183.7.1 P431 L31 # 125**  
 Johnson, John Broadcom  
**Comment Type T Comment Status D optical channel specs**  
 Clause 183.7.1 is TBD.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Use the same text and table as given in 182.7.1. Since this sub-clause only reiterates fiber cable specs from external standards, not 802.3 specific specs, this should not be controversial.  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

**Cl 183 SC 183.7.2 P431 L41 # 126**  
 Johnson, John Broadcom  
**Comment Type T Comment Status D optical channel specs**  
 Clause 183.7.2 is TBD.  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Use the same text as given in 182.7.2: "An optical fiber connection, as shown in Figure 18307, consists of a mated pair of optical connectors." Since this is a basic definition of terms, it should not be controversial.  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

**Cl 180**    **SC 180.6.3**                      **P356**            **L47**            # **127**

Johnson, John                                      Broadcom

**Comment Type T**                      **Comment Status D**                                      *power budget*

The power budget does not explicitly say what the penalty allocation is for MPI and DGD. It's implied by the difference between Allocation for penalties (for max TDECQ) and TDECQ(max). This makes it hard for average readers to understand the power budget.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add to Table 180-9, footnote (b), "This value includes an allocation of 0.1 dB for MPI and DGD penalties."

**Proposed Response**                      **Response Status W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

**Cl 181**    **SC 181.6.3**                      **P381**            **L48**            # **128**

Johnson, John                                      Broadcom

**Comment Type T**                      **Comment Status D**                                      *power budget*

The power budget does not explicitly say what the penalty allocation is for MPI and DGD. It's implied by the difference between Allocation for penalties (for max TDECQ) and TDECQ(max). This makes it hard for average readers to understand the power budget.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add to Table 181-7, footnote (d), "This value includes an allocation of 0.5 dB for MPI and DGD penalties."

**Proposed Response**                      **Response Status W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

**Cl 176E**    **SC 176E.2**                      **P615**            **L23**            # **129**

Ghiasi, Ali    Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell

**Comment Type T**                      **Comment Status D**                                      *Channel ILdd (bucket)*

Figure depicts loss should be bump-bump

*SuggestedRemedy*

...application and the associated ILdd bump-bump budget at 53.125 GHz  
To make it more clear Host C2M Component should be changed to Host C2M Device and Module C2M Device

**Proposed Response**                      **Response Status W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
The C2M loss budget is currently TBD, but it is expected that it will be inclusive of packages.  
However, the suggested remedy does not significantly clarify this fact.  
It is preferable to align the diagram with Figure 179-2, where the paths between TP0d and TP1 and between TP4 and TP5d are shown to include the package.  
In figure 176E-2, change "Host ILdd" to "Host package and PCB ILdd", and "Module ILdd" to "Module package and PCB ILdd".

**Cl 176E**    **SC 176E.2**                      **P615**            **L33**            # **130**

Ghiasi, Ali    Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell

**Comment Type T**                      **Comment Status D**                                      *Channel ILdd*

Loss budgets are TBD

*SuggestedRemedy*

See Ghiasi C2M May-24 Contribution for background on the numbers  
IIDD=28 dB  
Connector with one via = 3 dB  
Module Ildd = 3.6 dB  
Host Ildd=21.4 dB

**Proposed Response**                      **Response Status W**

PROPOSED REJECT.  
The comment is against Figure 176E-2.  
The following presentation was reviewed by the task force in the May 2024 interim meeting: [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/ghiasi\\_3dj\\_02a\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/ghiasi_3dj_02a_2405.pdf)  
The comment addresses several open TBDs and the suggested remedy is reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.  
The editorial team prepared a detailed response in the comment resolution slide deck ran\_3dj\_01\_2406--comment\_resolution\_electrical.  
For CRG discussion.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176E SC 176E.3.3 P617 L13 # 131  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D B-T filter BW  
 3 dB BW is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 propose to use 0.55\*Baudrate=58.4375 GHz but in current OCM code we use Butterworth, should the COM for C2M be changed to BT4 filter?  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #60.  
 [Editor's note: changed line from 33 to 13]

Cl 176E SC 176E.3.3 P617 L35 # 132  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D C2M output  
 Eye height and VEC are TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 See Ghiasi C2M May-24 Contribution for background on the numbers  
 VEC=10.7 dB  
 VEO=8 mV  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The comment addresses open TBDs.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/ghiasi\\_3dj\\_02a\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/ghiasi_3dj_02a_2405.pdf)  
 The presentation includes COM analysis of selected channels, but shows no VEC or EH results, and does not justify using VEC/EH as output specification as proposed in the comment, nor for the proposed values.

Cl 176E SC 176E.3.5 P621 L7 # 133  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D B-T filter BW  
 BW is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 propose to use 0.55\*Baudrate=58.4375 GHz  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #60.

Cl 176E SC 176E.4.1 P632 L6 # 134  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 Loss is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 See Ghiasi C2M May-24 Contribution for background on the numbers  
 Bump-bump Insertion loss at Nyquist frequency (53.125 GHz) is less than or equal to 28 dB  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The loss in the text is TBD because equation 176E-3 has TBDs. When an equation is provided, the text can be changed accordingly, but the comment does not propose values for the equation.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force in the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/ghiasi\\_3dj\\_02\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/ghiasi_3dj_02_2405.pdf)  
 The presentation does not include a proposa equation 176E-3.  
 [Editor's note: changed page from 621 to 632]

Cl 176E SC 176E.5.2 P633 L39 # 135  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 Eye opening reference receiver parameters will be different between TP1d and TP4a measurement  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Given that number of module plug implementation will have COC or even if there is package it will be core-less ~8 mm so there is no need to add package after HCB given the loss of the HCB and plug boards are similar.  
 At TP4a this is just the output of the module should be tested with synthetic  
 - short trace  
 - long trace  
 recommendation is to measure at the ASIC ball otherwise we would need at least 2 test cases with Package A and 2 with Package B  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The suggested remedy does not propose an actionable (within the draft) remedy.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176E SC 176E.5.2 P633 L47 # 136  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D R\_0  
 TP1d and TP4a measurement should be done without device model with just 50 scope termination  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Device model - NA  
 Single ended transmitter termination - NA  
 Single ended reference resistance - 50 ohms  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #35.

Cl 176E SC 176E.5.2 P634 L5 # 137  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM R\_d, f\_r  
 Single ended receive termination and receive 3 dB BW  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Single ended receive termination is the 50 ohm scope termination  
 Receive 3 dB BW=0.55\*106.25=58.4375 GHz  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comments #36 and #396

Cl 176E SC 176E.5.2 P634 L8 # 138  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM TxFFE  
 Transmitter equalizer coefficients  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Given little benefit of TX FFE C(-3) - NA  
 C(0)=0.65  
 C(-1)= [ -0.3:0.02:0 ]  
 C(-2)=[ 0:.02:0.14 ]  
 C(1)=[ -0.14:.02:0.14 ] also goes positive to allow slowing driver for reflection mitigation  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #37.

Cl 176E SC 176E.5.2 P634 L50 # 139  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D C2M output  
 Jitter and noise parameters are TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 See Ghiasi C2M May-24 Contribution for background on the numbers  
 Eta0=1.25E-8  
 Transmitter SNR = NA for reference receiver but may use 33 dB for COM code  
 Transmitter Sigma = NA for reference receiver but may use 0.01 UI for COM code  
 Transmitter dual-Dirac jitter = NA for reference receiver but may use 0.02 UI for COM code  
 Transmitter RLM = NA for reference receiver but may use 95% for COM code  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Comments #186 through #189 suggest using the CR methodology for transmitter and receiver specifications. based on resolution of these comments, the reference receiver table may be replaced by a COM parameters table.  
 For CRG discussion after resolution of #186-#189.

Cl 176E SC 176E.5.2 P635 L50 # 140  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM ref Rx  
 Reference equalizer is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Propose to use fix 25 tap FFE with 1T DFE  
 Max # of pre-cursor taps = 6  
 DFE max tap weight = 0.75  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #274 and #279.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176D SC 176D.4.1 P604 L50 # 141  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM R\_d, R\_0  
 Missing TBDs  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Ro= 50 ohms  
 Rdr=50 ohms  
 RDt=50 ohms  
 Receiver 3 dB BW=0.55\*106.25=58.4375 GHz  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the responses to comments #396 and #35.

Cl 176D SC 176D.4.1 P605 L10 # 142  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM TxFFE  
 Transmitter equalizer coefficients  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Given little benefit of TX FFE C(-3) - NA  
 C(0)=0.65  
 C(-1)= [ -0.3:0.02:0 ]  
 C(-2)=[ 0:.02:0.14 ]  
 C(1)=[ -0.14:.02:0.14 ] also goes positive to allow slowing driver for reflection mitigation  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #37.

Cl 176D SC 176D.4.1 P605 L52 # 143  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Multiple COM parameters  
 C2C should be aligned with C2M and addressing TBDs  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 SNRTx=33 dB  
 Add=0.02 UI  
 Sigma=0.01 UI  
 RLM=0.95  
 Eta0=1.25E-8  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following straw poll was taken in the May 2024 interim meeting:  
 Straw Poll #7  
 I would support putting the COM parameter values eta\_0 and d\_w and the editors note for AUI C2M and AUI C2C (per lusted\_3dj\_07\_2405, slides 3-4) into the P802.3dj draft specification  
 Results (all): Y: 67, N: 0, A: 23  
 The results show consensus for eta0=1e-8 for C2C and C2M.  
 Change eta0 to 1e-8 for C2M and C2C, and add editor's note per slide 4 of [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lusted\\_3dj\\_07\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lusted_3dj_07_2405.pdf).  
 The other suggested changes are addressed by multiple other comments. This comment is expected to be partly resolved by the responses to these other comments.

Cl 176D SC 176D.4.1 P605 L52 # 144  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM ref Rx  
 C2C reference equalizer should be aligned with C2M and addressing TBDs  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Propose to use fix 25 tap FFE with 1T DFE  
 Max # of pre-cursor taps = 6  
 DFE max tap weight = 0.75  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #274 and #279.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

**Cl 181**    **SC 181.4**                      **P373**            **L33**            # **145**

Ghiasi, Ali                                      Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell

**Comment Type**    **T**            **Comment Status**    **D**                                      **Precoding**

Prior to 181.4 add section for PMA function to support precoder to mitigate burst errors

**SuggestedRemedy**

The transmitter need to supports 1/(1+D) mod 4 precoding, as specified in 135.5.7.2, 120.5.7.2, and 173.5.7.2, 6 and 176.9.1.2, that may be enabled or disabled as needed with OLT, without OLT the optical transmitter should enable 1/(1+D) mod 4 precoding to mitigate burst error.

**Proposed Response**                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #21

**Cl 183**    **SC 183.4**                      **P420**            **L37**            # **148**

Ghiasi, Ali                                      Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell

**Comment Type**    **T**            **Comment Status**    **D**                                      **Precoding**

Prior to 183.4 add section for PMA function to support precoder to mitigate burst errors

**SuggestedRemedy**

The transmitter need to supports 1/(1+D) mod 4 precoding, as specified in 135.5.7.2, 120.5.7.2, and 173.5.7.2, 6 and 176.9.1.2, that may be enabled or disabled as needed with OLT, without OLT the optical transmitter should enable 1/(1+D) mod 4 precoding to mitigate burst error.

**Proposed Response**                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using response to comment #21.

**Cl 180**    **SC 180.4**                      **P349**            **L10**            # **146**

Ghiasi, Ali                                      Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell

**Comment Type**    **T**            **Comment Status**    **D**                                      **Precoding**

Prior to 180.4 add section for PMA function to support precoder to mitigate burst errors

**SuggestedRemedy**

The transmitter need to supports 1/(1+D) mod 4 precoding, as specified in 135.5.7.2, 120.5.7.2, and 173.5.7.2, 6 and 176.9.1.2, that may be enabled or disabled as needed with OLT, without OLT the optical transmitter should enable 1/(1+D) mod 4 precoding to mitigate burst error.

**Proposed Response**                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #21

**Cl 73**    **SC 73**                                      **P85**            **L9**            # **149**

Mi, Guangcan                                      Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

**Comment Type**    **TR**            **Comment Status**    **D**                                      **(bucket)**

Table 73-5 is missing the indication of higherst priority.

**SuggestedRemedy**

change 1.6Tb/s 8lane in the capability column to 1.6Tb/s 8 lane, highest priority.

**Proposed Response**                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED REJECT.  
Table 73-5 already indicates "lowest prioity" and 73.7.6 contains this text "priority as defined in Table 73-5 (listed from highest priority to lowest priority)". So adding "highest priority" in the Table 73-5 is redundant.

**Cl 182**    **SC 182.4**                      **P397**            **L20**            # **147**

Ghiasi, Ali                                      Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell

**Comment Type**    **T**            **Comment Status**    **D**                                      **Precoding**

Prior to 182.4 add section for PMA function to support precoder to mitigate burst errors

**SuggestedRemedy**

The transmitter need to supports 1/(1+D) mod 4 precoding, as specified in 135.5.7.2, 120.5.7.2, and 173.5.7.2, 6 and 176.9.1.2, that may be enabled or disabled as needed with OLT, without OLT the optical transmitter should enable 1/(1+D) mod 4 precoding to mitigate burst error.

**Proposed Response**                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using response to comment #21.

**Cl 116**    **SC 116**                                      **P94**            **L6**            # **150**

Mi, Guangcan                                      Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

**Comment Type**    **TR**            **Comment Status**    **D**                                      **(bucket)**

In table 116-3, the last two column, missusage of PMD names.

**SuggestedRemedy**

change PHY type of CL 178 and 179 in the table to the correct nomenclature, i.e., 200GBASE-KR1 and 200GBASE-CR1

**Proposed Response**                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 116 SC 116 P95 L4 # 151  
 Mi, Guangcan Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** (bucket)  
 In table 116-3a, the last two column, missusage of PMD names.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 change PHY type of CL 178 and 179 in the table to the correct nomenclature, i.e., 400GBASE-KR2 and 400GBASE-CR2  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 116 SC 116 P102 L5 # 152  
 Mi, Guangcan Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** (bucket)  
 200GBASE-R SM PMA delay constraint is missing  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 A suggested remedy is not provided.  
 200GBASE-R 8:1, 1:8, and 1:1 PMA types, all SM-PMA types are listed. Note that the term SM-PMA is used to reference any symbol multiplexing PMA, where it would otherwise be ambiguous. In the referenced text the multiplex ratio is unambiguous and the reference to Clause 176 in the notes column backs that up.

Cl 116 SC 116 P107 L4 # 153  
 Mi, Guangcan Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** (bucket)  
 In Table 116-9, there should be no applicable SP1 and SP6 for 113.4375GBd PMD lane  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 change the content of row SP1 and SP6 in the column of 113.4375GBd PMD lane to N/A  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 169 SC 169 P116 L17 # 154  
 Mi, Guangcan Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** PHY descriptions (bucket)  
 In Table 169-1, Row of 800GBASE-CR4 was described as 800Gb/s PHY using 800GBASE-R encoding over four lanes of twinaxial copper cable, which is inconsistent with the description in page 49, 1.4.184aa  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 make the language consistent.  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The language used here is consistent with other similar PHY types in this table. There are similar differences between the PHYs described in this table and the definitions in 1.4.

Cl 169 SC 169 P116 L15 # 155  
 Mi, Guangcan Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** PHY descriptions (bucket)  
 same as the previous comment on 800GBASE-CR4  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 make the description consistent  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 It is assumed that the referenced "previous comment" is Comment #154.  
 The language used here is consistent with other similar PHY types in this table. There is similar differences between the PHYs described in this table and the definitions in 1.4.

Cl 169 SC 169 P118 L4 # 156  
 Mi, Guangcan Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** (bucket)  
 In table 169-3, Phy type and clause correlation was marked incorrectly for the columns of 800GBASE-DR8 PMD and 800GBASE-DR8-2 PMD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 remove the unnecessary M in the following rows for 800GBASE-DR8 PMD: 800GBASE-DR4, 800GBASE-FR4-500. remove the unnecessary M in the following rows for 800GBASE-DR8-2 PMD: 800GBASE-DR4-2, 800GBASE-FR4, and 800GBASE-LR4.  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 169 SC 169 P127 L4 # 157  
 Mi, Guangcan Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** (bucket)  
 In Table 116-6, there should be no applicable SP1 and SP6 for 113.4375GbD PMD lane  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 change the content of row SP1 and SP6 in the column of 113.4375GbD PMD lane to N/A  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 It is assumed that the comment is referring to Table 169-6 rather than the referenced Table 116-6.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 169 SC 169 P123 L5 # 158  
 Mi, Guangcan Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** (bucket)  
 In Table 169-4, the delay constraints on 800GBASE-R BM-PMA and 800GBASE-R SM-PMA are missing  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 add appropriate rows with TBD if no consensus has been built.  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 800GBASE-R 32:4, 4:32, and 4:4, all SM-PMA types are listed in Table 169-4. Note that the term SM-PMA is used to reference any symbol multiplexing PMA, where it would otherwise be ambiguous. In the referenced text the multiplex ratio is unambiguous and the reference to Clause 176 in the notes column backs that up.

Cl 174 SC 174 P164 L20 # 159  
 Mi, Guangcan Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** (bucket)  
 In Table 174-4, the notes for 1.6TBASE-KR8 and 1.6TBASE-CR8 says includes the medium in one direction. No length of the medium was provided, nor any explicit delay due to the medium was provided. While In Table 169-4, a definitive of 14ns allocated for one direction through cable medium was provided for 800GBASE-CR4. One would assume 1.6TBASE-CR8 would be consistent with 800GBASE-CR4. The same problem applies to 1.6TBASE-KR8.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Put in explicit allocation of delay constraints for the medium used in 1.6T BASE-CR8 and 1.6TBASE-KR8. Align with that of 800GBASE-CR4 and 800GBASE-KR4, if technically feasibly.

Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Use the same text used for 800GBASE-KR8/CR8 in IEEE Std 802.3df-2024.  
 For the 800GBASE-KR4 row change the text in the note column to:  
 "Includes allocation of 14 ns for one direction through backplane medium. See 178.6."  
 For 800GBASE-CR4 row change the text in the note column to:  
 "Includes allocation of 14 ns for one direction through backplane medium. See 179.6."

Cl 180 SC 180.4.1 P350 L13 # 160  
 Yu, Rang-chen InnoLight  
 Comment Type **ER** Comment Status **D** Editorial (bucket)  
 A typo of 'L3' in figure 180-2, right side, 3rd channel output label.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 It should be 'L2'.  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 181 SC 181.6.3 P381 L36 # 161  
 Yu, Rang-chen InnoLight  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** power budget  
 Power budget (for maximum TDECQ) for 800GBASE-FR4-500 in Table 181-7 could be incorrect. It should be equal to channel IL + allocation for penalties (for maximum TDECQ).  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Power budget (for maximum TDECQ) in Table 181-7 should be updated to 7.4 dB  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 181 SC 181.6.1 P378 L16 # 162  
 Yu, Rang-chen InnoLight  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX specs  
 recommend relationship between 'Tx\_OMAout (min)' and 'Tx\_Pavg (min)' (in Table 181û5) follow 400G FR4, with delta=3dB, assuming max. OER infinite.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 With 'OMAout (min)=0.8dBm, then 'Average launch power, each lane (min)' in Table 181û5 should be changed to -2.2dBm.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 181 SC 181.6.2 P380 L18 # 163  
 Yu, Rang-chen InnoLight  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D RX specs  
 The delta between 'Tx\_Pavg(min)' and 'Rx\_Pavg(min)' should equal to 'Channel insertion loss' (3.5dB for FR4-500)  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Rx\_Pavg (min)' in Table 181û6 should be -2.2dBm-3.5dB=-5.7dBm  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 In Table 181-6, change the value for "Average receive power, each lane (min)" to -5.7.

Cl 183 SC 183.6.1 P425 L19 # 164  
 Yu, Rang-chen InnoLight  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX specs  
 recommend relationship between 'Tx\_OMAout (min)' and 'Tx\_Pavg (min)' (in Table 183û6) follow 400G FR4, with delta=3dB, assuming max. OER infinite.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 With 'OMAout (min)=0.8dBm, then 'Average launch power, each lane (min)' in Table 183û6 should be changed to -2.2dBm.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 183 SC 183.6.2 P427 L18 # 165  
 Yu, Rang-chen InnoLight  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D RX specs  
 The delta between 'Tx\_Pavg(min)' and 'Rx\_Pavg(min)' should equal to 'Channel insertion loss' (4.0dB for FR4)  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Rx\_Pavg (min)' in Table 183û7 should be -2.2dBm-4.0dB=-6.2dBm  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 For Table 183-7, in the 800GBASE-FR4 column, change the value for "Average receive power, each lane (min)" to -6.2.

Cl 183 SC 183.6.1 P425 L19 # 166  
 Yu, Rang-chen InnoLight  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX specs  
 Recommended relationship between 'Tx\_OMAout (min)' and 'Tx\_Pavg (min)' for 800G LR4 (in Table 183û6) should follow 400G LR4-6, with delta equal to 3dB, assuming max . OER infinite.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 With 'OMAout (min)=1.9dBm, then 'Average launch power, each lane' for 800G LR4 in Table 183û6 should be changed to -1.1dBm.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 183 SC 183.6.2 P427 L18 # 167  
 Yu, Rang-chen InnoLight  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D RX specs  
 The delta between 'Tx\_Pavg(min)' and 'Rx\_Pavg(min)' for 800G LR4 should equal to 'Channel insertion loss' (6.3dB for LR4)  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Rx\_Pavg (min)' for 800G LR4 in Table 183û7 should be -1.1dBm-6.3dB=-7.4dBm  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 For Table 183-7, in the 800GBASE-LR4 column, change the value for "Average receive power, each lane (min)" to -7.4.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 183 SC 183.6.3 P429 L6 # 168  
 Yu, Rang-chen InnoLight  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D power budget  
 Footnote e did not clarify what's the compisiton of total 5dB allocation for penalties.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Recommend to add "Allocations to penalties for 800G-LR4 including penalties due to dipersion 3.9dB, DGD 0.7dB and MPI 0.4dB" to footnote e.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #502.

Cl 181 SC 181.6.3 P381 L48 # 169  
 Yu, Rang-chen InnoLight  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D power budget  
 Footnote d did not clarify what's the compisiton of total 3.9dB allocation for penalties.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Recommend to add "Allocations to penalties for 800G-FR4-500 including penalties due to dipersion 3.4dB, DGD and MPI 0.5dB" to footnote d.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #128

Cl 180 SC 180.6.3 P356 L47 # 170  
 Yu, Rang-chen InnoLight  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D power budget  
 Footnote b did not clarify what's the compisiton of total 3.5dB allocation for penalties.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Recommend to add "Allocations to penalties for DRx series including penalties due to dipersion 3.4dB, DGD and MPI 0.1dB" to footnote b.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #127.

Cl 182 SC 182.6.3 P404 L3 # 171  
 Yu, Rang-chen InnoLight  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D power budget  
 Although TDECQmax is still TBD. However, the footnote b should also indicate the allocation for penalties, just leave dispersion section as TBD for future update.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Recommend to add "Allocations to penalties for DRx-2 series including penalties due to dipersion TBDdB, DGD and MPI 0.4dB" to footnote b.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #128 with the exception that the value is .4dB and not .5dB.  
 Implement with editorial license.

Cl 183 SC 183.6.3 P429 L6 # 172  
 Yu, Rang-chen InnoLight  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D power budget  
 Although TDECQmax is still TBD. However, the footnote b should also indicate the allocation for penalties, just leave dispersion section as TBD for future update.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Recommend to add "Allocations to penalties for 800G-FR4 including penalties due to dipersion TBDdB, DGD and MPI 0.5dB" to footnote e.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #171.

Cl 181 SC 181.7 P383 L16 # 173  
 Yu, Rang-chen InnoLight  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D power budget  
 DGDmax (in Table 181û8) probably used DGDmean=0.8ps, it should be 2.24ps refer to 802.3df DR series.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Recommend change to 2.24ps  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement proposed remedy with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 177 SC 177.4.6.1 P255 L25 # 174  
 Ramesh, Sridhar Maxlinear Inc  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 "Pad frame sequence" naming does not convey purpose in alignment. Suggest to call this field "Frame Alignment Sequence" instead.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Pad Frame Alignment Sequence  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 177 SC 177.6.2.3 P260 L3 # 175  
 Ramesh, Sridhar Maxlinear Inc  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D counters(bucket)  
 Add a counter for uncorrectable codewords (detected with additional one bit parity)  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 uncorr\_cw\_cnt  
 Counts the number of inner FEC codewords considered uncorrectable by inner FEC decoder  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment # 183.

Cl 177 SC 177.6.2.3 P260 L3 # 176  
 Ramesh, Sridhar Maxlinear Inc  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D counters(bucket)  
 Counters defined here do not seem consistent with those defined in Table 177-4.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Please make definitions of counters consistent with status variables shown on Table 177-4, page 263  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment # 183.

Cl 179 SC 179.9.5.4.2 P323 L38 # 177  
 Ramesh, Sridhar Maxlinear Inc  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D RX ITOL/JTOL  
 Table 179-12: Jitter mask extended below 40Khz and above 40MHz for completeness  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Case A - please amend to <= 0.04, Case F, please amend to >= 40  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The comment does not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy. Note that the jitter cases are matched to the expected CDR bandwidth which is matched to the CRU bandwidth adopted by motion #7 in the May 2023 meeting (see [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23\\_05/motions\\_3cwfdfj\\_2305.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23_05/motions_3cwfdfj_2305.pdf)). This bandwidth is the same as in existing specifications, e.g., for 100 Gb/s per lane PMDs, which have the same test cases in Table 162-17.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.1 P445 L12 # 178  
 Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Functional (Bucket)  
 The process provided in 184.4.1 "Alignment lock and deskew" merely maps bits on the FEC service interface to vectors; it does not include and RS-FEC symbol alignment. The process in 184.4.2 remaps the vectors such that there is alignment to the RS-FEC symbols and the lanes are properly ordered.

SuggestedRemedy  
 Either combine the two subclauses and process into one subclause or move the RS-FEC symbol alignment process in 184.4.2 to 184.4.1.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the following with editorial license.  
 Move the RS-FEC symbol alignment process in 184.4.2 to 184.4.1.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.2 P445 L22 # 179

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

Comment Type T Comment Status D Reorder (Bucket)

The lane reorder process is stated as being optional, however, that is not the case. It is not required (or optional) if the lanes are already in order (e.g., connected to a PCS above) and mandatory if the lanes may not be in order (e.g., connected to an 8:32 PMA above), thus it is conditional, rather than optional.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the first 2 sentences in 184.4.2 to "If the sublayer above the Inner FEC does not provide the PCS lanes in order at the service interface, the lane reorder function shall reorder the PCS lanes according to the PCS lane number."

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 174 SC 174.1.2 P155 L47 # 180

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

Comment Type T Comment Status D List of interfaces

This list of interface widths has been traditionally included in "new ethernet rate introduction" clauses since 10 Gb/s Ethernet. It seems unnecessary and present and extra burden to amend with each new interface added. The number of lanes is abundantly clear in each clause that defines and interface. The original intent was to point out that the structural detail of the specified interfaces are to be as specified while others that are not are not specified.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the paragraph and lists from page 155 line 47 to page 156 line 12.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.  
Pending discussion by the CRG.

Cl 176 SC 176.11 P243 L31 # 181

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

Comment Type T Comment Status D Skew

A similar subclause has traditionally been included in the PMA subclauses, defining the skew at each instantiated interface from the PMD to the PCS. Until now, there was only one type of PMA for each Ethernet rate. Now we have two types defined in two separate clauses for 200G, 400G, and 800G. A rate-neutral and type-neutral specification is required. This seems beyond a subclause in Clause 176.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Create a new annex (or perhaps a subclause in 176B) used to defined the skew and skew relationships through the PHY sublayer stack. A presented supporting this will be provided.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
A presentation to address this comment is expected.  
Pending CRG review of the related presentation.  
URL/brown\_3dj\_03\_2406  
[Editor's note: CC many]

Cl 177 SC 177.10 P264 L28 # 182

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

Comment Type T Comment Status D Skew

In order for the Inner FEC in combination with the SM-PMA above to interoperate with the already specified 200GBASE-R, 400GBASE-R, and 800GBASE-R PCS, the total skew introduced by the Inner FEC plus the SM-PMA above should be no higher than the the BM-PMA defined for each rate. Furthermore, the skew should exclude the systematic skew that is added then removed by the 8:1 and 16:2 SM-PMA for 200G/400G.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Specify the maximum skew for the combination of Inner FEC sublayer and the SM-PMA sublayer above it, excluding the systematic skew added then removed by the SM-PMA. A number needs to be determined.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Add an editor's note based on the suggested remedy.  
A presentation regarding this comment is expected.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 177 SC 177.5.3 P257 L29 # 183

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

Comment Type T Comment Status D counters(bucket)

177.5.3 lists a few counter to be supported by the inner FEC. The definition for some of these could be improved. Further, additional counters should be included provides bins of error counts to help estimate quality of the link.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A contribution with more details will be provided.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the May Interim meeting: [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/brown\\_3dj\\_05a\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/brown_3dj_05a_2405.pdf).

Implement slides 7, 9 and 10 with editorial license.

Cl 184 SC 184.4 P445 L22 # 184

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

Comment Type T Comment Status D Reorder (Bucket)

The Inner FEC transmit (184.4) and receive (184.5) functions provide a BCH encoder/decoder and other functions to be performed on each PCS lane. Although there is one per PCS lane, these should be called "flows" rather than "lanes" to be consistent with other FEC clauses and to differentiate between "lanes" that go between sublayers.

*SuggestedRemedy*

When describing the process applied to each PCS lane in each direction, use the word "flow" rather than "lane".

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 00 SC 0 P0 L0 # 185

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

Comment Type T Comment Status D Machine Convention (bucket)

Many state diagrams in this draft as well as in the base standard use the operator "++" to indicate that the variable be incremented by 1. However, this operator is never defined.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Import Clause 21 andà

Amend 21.5 to include definition of "++".

Delete the following from state diagram conventions in multiple clauses. "The notation used in the state diagrams follows the conventions of 21.5. The notation ++ after a counter or integer variable indicates that its value is to be incremented."

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Import Clause 21 and...

Amend 21.5 to include definition of "++".

Delete the following from state diagram conventions in 175.2.6.1, 176.5.1.6, 177.6.1, 184.6.1, 176A.10.1.

"The notation ++ after a counter or integer variable indicates that its value is to be incremented."

Implement with editorial license.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl **176E** SC **176E.3.3** P**617** L**10** # **186**

Ran, Adee

Cisco

Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** C2M output

Host output characteristics need to be defined with consideration of the variable output settings that can result from training.

This will affect the entire subclause 176E.3.3.

*Suggested Remedy*

Define the output characteristics using a methodology similar to that of transmitter specifications in 179.9.4.

Use a table similar to Table 179-7 but with different values due to the higher host channel insertion loss budget for C2M.

A detailed proposal will be provided.

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following presentation has been reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/ran\\_3dj\\_02\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/ran_3dj_02_2405.pdf).

The presentation addressed host output (subject of this comment) and module output (subject of comment #187).

The following straw poll was taken in the May 2024 interim meeting:

Straw Poll #3

I would support the approach for the AUI-C2M host and module output specifications outlined in ran\_3dj\_02\_2405

Results (all): Y: 38, N: 9, NMI: 9, A: 42

However, straw poll #8 related to the jitter measurement had less decisive results:

Y: 12, N: 11, NMI: 22, A: 36

The results of the straw poll show support for the proposed jitter measurement changes, but consensus is not obvious.

Based on these two straw polls, possible approaches are:

A: Implement the proposed changes on slides 6, 8, 10, and 11 of ran\_3dj\_02\_2405, with the exception of the jitter method and parameters.

B: Implement the proposed changes on slides 6, 8, 10, and 11 of ran\_3dj\_02\_2405, but for jitter leave the limit values TBD.

C: Implement the proposed changes on slides 6, 8, 10, and 11 of ran\_3dj\_02\_2405 (including jitter values).

In either approach, editorial license should be included.

For CRG discussion.

Cl **176E** SC **176E.3.4** P**621** L**13** # **187**

Ran, Adee

Cisco

Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** C2M output

Module output characteristics need to be defined with consideration of the variable output settings that can result from training.

This will affect the entire subclause 176E.3.4.

*Suggested Remedy*

Define the output characteristics using a methodology similar to that of transmitter specifications in 179.9.4.

Use a table similar to Table 179-7 but with different values due to the lower insertion loss assumed for the module output test.

A detailed proposal will be provided.

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #186 (which addresses host characteristics).

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176E SC 176E.3.5 P624 L3 # 188

Ran, Adee

Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D C2M input

Host input characteristics need to be defined with consideration of the availability of training.

This will affect the entire subclause 176E.3.5.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Define the input characteristics using a methodology similar to that of receiver specifications in 179.9.5, with the required changes due to the lack of a cable assembly.

Use a table similar to Table 179-10 but with additional rows for DC common-mode voltage and AC common-mode voltage tolerance.

A detailed proposal will be provided.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following presentation has been reviewed by the task force:

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/ran\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/ran_3dj_01_2405.pdf).

The following straw poll was taken in the May 2024 interim meeting:

Straw Poll #2

I would support the approach for the AUI-C2M host and module input specifications outlined in ran\_3dj\_01\_2405

Results (all) Y: 31, N: 15, NMI: 6, A: 39

Based on this straw poll, a possible approach is:

Implement the proposed changes on slides 6-9 of ran\_3dj\_01\_2405, with editorial license.

For CRG discussion.

Cl 176E SC 176E.3.6 P628 L26 # 189

Ran, Adee

Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D C2M input

Module input characteristics need to be defined with consideration of the availability of training.

This will affect the entire subclause 176E.3.6.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Define the input characteristics using a methodology similar to that of receiver specifications in 179.9.5, with the required changes due to the lack of a cable assembly and usage of MCB instead of HCB.

Use a table similar to Table 179-10 but with additional rows for DC common-mode voltage tolerance and AC common-mode voltage tolerance.

A detailed proposal will be provided.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #188 (which addresses host characteristics).

Cl 174A SC 174A.3 P539 L25 # 190

Ran, Adee

Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D BER/FLR

174A.3 "Frame loss ratio for a Physical Layer implementation" is empty.

I assume a "Physical Layer implementation" means the path between the RS and the MDI. It is unclear how frame loss ratio can be defined for this path, because the two interfaces are not equivalent; frames are defined only at the RS, and cannot be identified, checked for errors, or counted on the MDI. Similarly, the signals on the MDI cannot be compared to the data stream on the RS, so no other "error metric" can be defined.

This is in contrast to "RS to RS link" and other subclauses, in which such checking and counting is possible.

This subclause should be deleted.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete 174A.3.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #205.

Cl 174A SC 174A.4 P539 L30 # 191

Ran, Adeo Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D BER/FLR

174A.4 "Frame loss ratio for an xMII Extender" is empty.

Since this annex defines several performance metrics, the titles of specific subclauses should be based on the sub-link in question, while the specific requirement (FLR, BER, etc.) should preferably be in the subclause text.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A presentation with proposed content is planned.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #205.

Cl 174A SC 174A.5 P539 L36 # 192

Ran, Adeo Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D BER/FLR

174A.5 "Frame loss ratio for PHY" is empty.

Since this annex defines several performance metrics, the titles of specific subclauses should be based on the sub-link in question, while the specific requirement (FLR, BER, etc.) should preferably be in the subclause text.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A presentation with proposed content is planned.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #205.

Cl 169 SC 169.2 P119 L31 # 193

Ran, Adeo Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D ER1 PHY (bucket)

A new 800GBASE-ER1 PCS is defined in clause 186. It should be mentioned in the introduction clause, 169.2.3 ("Physical Coding Sublayer (PCS)" in 802.3df) which currently only refers to the 800GBASE-R PCS.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Bring 169.2.3 into the draft and amend it to include the clause 186 PCS.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #319.

Cl 73 SC 73.9.1.1 P86 L26 # 194

Ran, Adeo Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D ILT RTS SI

The existing semantics of the link\_status parameter of AN\_LINK.indication enables only two values, OK and FAIL. This imposes a need to bring up a link within a specified time (link\_fail\_inhibit\_timer), otherwise AN will restart (per the Arbitration state diagram, Figure 73-11). This can cause numerous problems in a segmented link.

The AN should be tolerant to a link in which one or more of the devices is still in the process of training. This can be achieved by adding a third possible value to link\_status, indicating that the negotiated PHY is still training.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A presentation with proposed content is planned.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

This proposal might cause AN to be stuck in the AN GOOD CHECK state as shown in "Figure 73-11—Arbitration state diagram". It also requires each PCS to exercise control over a new "IN\_PROGRESS" parameter value. The proposed change needs careful consideration before being accepted by the CRG.

Pending CRG review of the following contribution which was reviewed by the Task Force during the May Interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/ran\\_3dj\\_05\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/ran_3dj_05_2405.pdf)

Resolve along with comment #195

[Editor's note: CC]

Cl 116 SC 116.3.2 P99 L52 # 195

Ran, Adee

Cisco

Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** ILT RTS SI

segment-by-segment training requires passing the RTS status of each device/sublayer in both directions.  
When there is a physical interface with a training protocol, RTS is communicated using the protocol. But when two sublayers are attached, e.g. PMD and PMA, the status has to be communicated through the service interface.

This can be achieved if the inter-sublayer service interface includes both IS\_SIGNAL.indication and IS\_SIGNAL.request.

The values of the parameter SIGNAL\_OK should be extended to allow communicating that a sublayer is in the process of training. A new value IN\_PROGRESS would enable that.

Similar changes should be applied in clauses 169 and 174. The mapping of RTS to SIGNAL\_OK should be defined in annex 176A.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A presentation with proposed content is planned.

*Proposed Response* Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the IEEE 802.3 May Interim meeting:

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/ran\\_3dj\\_05\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/ran_3dj_05_2405.pdf)

Implement the proposed changes with editorial license.

[Editor's note: CC]

Cl 176A SC 176A P548 L6 # 196

Ran, Adee

Cisco

Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D**

The annex title includes "Control function and start-up protocol", while in the subclauses and text there are alternative terms such as "interface control function", "Start-up protocol", and "training" (176A.9).

This mega-function requires nomenclature to describe it. It would be good to have an acronym-friendly name so that it can be included in tables of other clauses (e.g. Table 116-3, Table 179-1).

*SuggestedRemedy*

A presentation with proposed nomenclature is planned.

*Proposed Response* Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the May Interim meeting:

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/law\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/law_3dj_01_2405.pdf)

May Interim Straw poll # has the following results:

Straw Poll #4

The nomenclature that I prefer for function defined in Annex 176A is:

A. "Inter-sublayer link training" (ILT or ISLT)

B. "Sublink training" (SLT)

Results (all): A: 81, B: 5

See:

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/motions\\_3dj\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/motions_3dj_2405.pdf)

Update the draft such that references to the link training function (AKA control function) use the following name and acronym instead:

"inter-sublayer link training"

"ILT".

Implement with editorial license.

[Editor's note: The comment type was change from ER to T as it was deemed somewhat technical.]

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176A SC 176A.9 P560 L19 # 197

Ran, Adeo

Cisco

Comment Type ER Comment Status D (editorial)

The "Segment by segment training" seems to be an introductory subclause that explains the purpose of the whole thing.

It would help readers if this introduction is placed at the beginning of the annex. The current introduction in 176A.1 seems too brief.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Move 176A.9 and its subclauses into 176A.1 (with some hierarchy) or after it.

Rephrase the text as necessary to make it a good introduction to the control function (e.g., explain what "RTS" stands for).

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176A SC 176A.2 P548 L24 # 198

Ran, Adeo

Cisco

Comment Type ER Comment Status D (editorial)

"tx\_symbol and rx\_symbol variables" do not appear in this annex. They are in fact parameters of the service interface primitives of the sublayer that implements the control function.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Tie the text defining the symbols to the service interface of the sublayer.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176A SC 176A.2.3.2 P552 L14 # 199

Ran, Adeo

Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D ILT Pattern (Bucket)

"The default identifier for each lane is its lane number (e.g., the default value for identifier\_0 is 0 which selects polynomial\_0)"

Some interfaces have 8 lanes.

The default mapping provided in Table 176A-1 can be used instead.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change to "The default identifier for each lane is the same as that of the PRBS13 function, as shown in Table 176A-1".

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the following with editorial license.  
Change: "The default identifier for each lane is its lane number"  
To: "The default identifier for each lane is the same as that shown in Table 176A-1"

Cl 176A SC 176A.2.3.3 P552 L40 # 200

Ran, Adee

Cisco

Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** ILT Pattern

"These three variations are produced as described for the PRBS13 free-running function in 176A.2.3.2"

PRBS13 free-running is defined only with PAM4 and does not have PAM2 or PAM4+precoding variants. These variants are defined for the PRBS13 function in 176A.2.3.1, but the definition of the precoding variant includes resetting of the precoder state at the beginning of each training frame, which would be inadequate.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change to the following:

The initial state of the PRBS31 generator shall not be all zeros. It may be any other value.

When the training pattern selector is set to PAM4, the training pattern is generated in a similar manner to the definition in 176A.2.3.2, except that PRBS31 generator output is used instead of PRBS13 generator output.

When the training pattern selector is set to PAM2, the training pattern is generated in a similar manner to the definition in 176A.2.3.2, except that PRBS31 generator output is used instead of PRBS13 generator output, and the pair of bits {A, A} is used instead of {A, B}.

When the training pattern selector is set to PAM4 with precoding, the training pattern is generated from the PRBS31 PAM4 pattern by precoding the Gray-mapped PAM4 symbols as specified in 135.5.7.2. The precoder initial state is not specified. The state is not re-initialized or reset during generation of the training pattern.

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #358

Cl 176A SC 176A.6 P557 L3 # 201

Ran, Adee

Cisco

Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** ILT Coefficients (Bucket)

"When the interface control state diagram (Figure 176A.6) is in the TRAIN\_LOCAL state, the device may request its link partner to..."

It is important to also note at which states requests from the link partner should be processed, and what happens in the other states - this may not be obvious.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Insert the following paragraphs after the first one:

When the interface control state diagram is in either the TRAIN\_LOCAL or TRAIN\_REMOTE state, the device shall respond to requests received from the link partner.

When the interface control state diagram is in any state other than TRAIN\_LOCAL or TRAIN\_REMOTE, the device shall not send any requests to the link partner and shall ignore requests from the link partner.

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176A SC 176A.8 P559 L45 # 202

Ran, Adee

Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D ILT Coefficients (Bucket)

"When the receiver frame lock bit in the status field of transmitted training frames is set to 1, the time from the receipt of a new request to the acknowledgment of that request shall be less than 2 ms"

This requirement was defined in 802.3cd when training was limited in time (to 3 seconds) in order to prevent limiting the number of change requests due to delayed responses.

The new training scheme is not limited in time, and a receiver can use as many requests as it needs.

In some multi-tasking implementations, a hard 2 ms maximum may be challenging to meet. To avoid real-time requirements, it would be sufficient to have 2 ms as the average response time (and it does not need to be normative). The maximum response time can be relaxed without impact to the protocol.

SuggestedRemedy

Change to  
"When the receiver frame lock bit in the status field of transmitted training frames is set to 1, the time from the receipt of a new request to the acknowledgment of that request shall be less than 20 ms. It is recommended that the average response time is less than 2 ms".

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 176E SC 176E.5 P633 L12 # 203

Ran, Adee

Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D C2M output

Measurement methodology for C2M should consider the variable output settings that can result from training. Eye opening parameters with specific transmitter settings are not the relevant metrics for transmitter quality anymore.

The measurement methodology of CR transmitter, which focuses on training-related equalizer parameters and training-independent signal parameters, is more suitable.

SuggestedRemedy

Move the measurement methodology section into another annex that both Clause 179 and Annex 176E can refer to.

A detailed proposal will be provided.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #186.

Cl 179 SC 179.9.4.7 P310 L25 # 204

Ran, Adee

Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D Tx jitter

Jitter specification is TBD.

Based on  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/adhoc/electrical/24\\_0104/calvin\\_3dj\\_elec\\_01a\\_240104.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/adhoc/electrical/24_0104/calvin_3dj_elec_01a_240104.pdf), the jitter measurement methodology of existing clauses 162, 163, and 120G (specifically using the two edges R03/F30) is feasible for measurements with a loss 30 dB. It is expected that the same method can be used for higher losses as long as the scope can maintain CDR lock.

This methodology should be used for all electrical interfaces, with adequate adjustments.

SuggestedRemedy

A detailed proposal will be provided.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The following presentation was reviewed by the task force in the May 2024 interm:

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/ran\\_3dj\\_03\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/ran_3dj_03_2405.pdf)

In addition, additional presentations related to jitter were:

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/calvin\\_3dj\\_01b\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/calvin_3dj_01b_2405.pdf)

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/zivny\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/zivny_3dj_01a_2405.pdf)

Resolve using the response to comment #236.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 174A SC 174A.1 P539 L10 # 205

Ran, Adee Cisco  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D BER/FLR

The first subclause of Annex 174 is currently a mini "table of contents" of the clause. This isn't required.

Instead, an introduction to the annex would be helpful for readers. It should provide the relationship between bit error ratio as defined in the project's objective and the frame loss ratio, as well as the purpose of defining error requirements for internal interfaces within the physical layer.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A presentation with proposed content is planned.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following presentation was reviewed by the IEEE 802.3dj task force as the May Interim meeting.

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/ran\\_3dj\\_04\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/ran_3dj_04_2405.pdf)

Implement as follows with editorial license.

Updated Annex 174A as proposed on slides 8 to 13 of ran\_3dj\_04\_2405 excluding option A in slides 11, 12, and 13.

Update clauses/annexes 120F, 120G, 171, 178, 179, 179D, 179E, 180 to 183, 185, 187 appropriately.

[Editor's note: CC many]

Cl 174A SC 174A.2 P539 L19 # 206

Ran, Adee Cisco  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D BER/FLR

174A.2 "Frame loss ratio for RS to RS link" is empty.

Since this annex defines several performance metrics, the titles of specific subclauses should be based on the sub-link in question, while the specific requirement (FLR, BER, etc.) should preferably be in the subclause text.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A presentation with proposed content is planned.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #205.

Cl 181 SC 181.8.5.1 P387 L19 # 207

Parsons, Earl CommScope  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D optical channel specs

The maximum and minimum dispersion values in this table should be replaced by equations similar to ones found in previous clauses (i.e. Table 151-12). This method is sometimes called "CM1".

*SuggestedRemedy*

In the minimum column replace "-2.94" with "0.0115 x ? x [1-(1324/?)^4]". In the maximum column replace "1.66" with "0.0115 x ? x [1-(1300/?)^4]". These are the same values as in Table 151-12 with the coefficient divided by 4.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement suggested remedy with editorial license

Cl 183 SC 183.7 P431 L12 # 208

Parsons, Earl CommScope  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D optical channel specs

The positive and negative dispersion values in this table should come from a channel model that uses a statistical approach. A contribution on fiber dispersion statistics will be submitted.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace TBDs with values agreed upon by the Task Force.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The following presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the May Interim meeting:

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/parsons\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/parsons_3dj_01a_2405.pdf)

The presentation provided an overview of the latest fiber data set that could be used to determine dispersion parameters but no specific values were provided or directions on how to modify the draft.

Cl 178A SC 178A.1.8 P654 L42 # 209

Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

Reference to the wrong section 178A.1.6.4

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change reference to section 178A.1.8.1

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178A SC 178A.1.9 P657 L51 # 210

Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

h\_ISI in equation (178A-29) should not include the main cursor ( $h\_ISI(\text{main}) = 0$ )

SuggestedRemedy

Add a case to define  $h\_ISI(n) = 0$  for  $n = d+1$

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 178A SC 178A.1.11 P660 L27 # 211

Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada

Comment Type T Comment Status D JM methodology MLSD\_PAM

The factor 2/3 in equation (178A-36) is specific to PAM4. This change does not apply if the equation is rewritten.

See contributions [lim\\_3dj\\_02\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_02_2405.pdf) and [shakiba\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/shakiba_3dj_01_2405.pdf).

SuggestedRemedy

Change 2/3 to  $L/2(L-1)$  to make it general. Note that  $L=4$  still yields 2/3. Please refer to contribution tbd.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following contribution was reviewed at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/shakiba\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/shakiba_3dj_01_2405.pdf)

The modifications to Equations (178A-36) and (178A-37) are also influenced by the responses to comments #285 and #362.

Resolve using the response to comment #362.

[Editor's note: changed subclause to 178A.1.11.]

Cl 178A SC 178A.1.11 P660 L33 # 212

Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada

Comment Type T Comment Status D JM methodology MLSD\_PAM

The factor 3/4 in equation (178A-37), as is or rewritten, is specific to PAM4.  
See contributions [lim\\_3dj\\_02\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_02_2405.pdf) and [shakiba\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/shakiba_3dj_01_2405.pdf).

SuggestedRemedy

Change 3/4 to  $(L-1)/L$  to make it general. Note that  $L=4$  still yields 3/4. Please refer to contribution tbd.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following contributions were reviewed at the May 2024 interim meeting:

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_02\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_02_2405.pdf)

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/shakiba\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/shakiba_3dj_01_2405.pdf)

The modifications to Equations (178A-36) and (178A-37) are also influenced by the responses to comments #285 and #362.

Resolve using the response to comment #362.

[Editor's note: changed subclause to 178A.1.11.]

Cl 178A SC 178A.1.11.1 P660 L52 # 213

Shakiba, Hossein Huawei Technologies Canada

Comment Type T Comment Status D MLSD\_PDF (bucket)

Although clear, the result of the PDF convolution  $\text{conv}[p(y), p(y/b1)]$  is a PDF and assumed to have been normalized to satisfy the PDF sum requirement.

SuggestedRemedy

Either mention that after convolution, the result should be normalized, or add a normalization coefficient of  $1/b1$  in front of conv.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

On page 660, line 52, change " $\text{conv}[p(y), p(y/b1)]$ " to " $\text{conv}[p(y), p(y/b1)/|b1|]$ " where  $|a|$  is the absolute value of  $a$ .

In Equation (178A-39), change " $p(y/(1-b1))$ " to " $p(y/(1-b1))/|1-b1|$ ".

Add a note that states that the operation  $p(y/a)/|a|$  scales random variable  $Y$  by a factor of  $a$ , and that the scaled probability distribution function integrates to 1.

Implement with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178A SC 178A.1.11.1 P661 L1 # 214

Shakiba, Hossein

Huawei Technologies Canada

Comment Type T Comment Status D MLSD\_PDF (bucket)

Although clear, the result of the PDF convolution of equation (178A-39) is a PDF and assumed to have been normalized to satisfy the PDF sum requirement.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Either mention that after convolution, the result should be normalized, or add a normalization coefficient of  $1/(1-b1)$  in front of conv.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #213.

Cl 179A SC 179A.7 P668 L9 # 215

Noujeim, Leesa

Google

Comment Type T Comment Status D COM methodology

TP0 and TP5 are not the appropriate test points for Annex 179A COM

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change text to ".. between TP0d and TP5d"

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The procedure in Annex 179A and the parameters in Table 178–13 add reference package and device models to both sides of the channel from TP0 and TP5.

If the recommendation here is to calculate COM for the channel from TP0d to TP5d, which includes the packages, then no package models need to be concatenated.

Implement the suggested remedy with the addition of an exception that in calculation of COM, only the device models are concatenated to the TP0d-TP5d channel (i.e., package models are excluded).

Implement with editorial license.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.1 P326 L27 # 216

Noujeim, Leesa

Google

Comment Type T Comment Status D Nominal impedance (bucket)

There is no test method or definition for the nominal characteristic impedance of the cable assembly. The components (eg paddle card, twinax) within a cable assembly may have different nominal characteristic impedances. There is no need to specify the nominal characteristic impedance of the cable assembly, since the performance of the cable assembly is determined by cl 179.11.2-7.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove "The nominal characteristic impedance of the cable assembly is 100 ohms"

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

It is important to define the reference impedance for return loss specifications etc., but as the comment correctly suggests, there is no need to specify a nominal value.

Implement the suggested remedy.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.2 P326 L42 # 217

Noujeim, Leesa

Google

Comment Type T Comment Status D B-T filter BW

The maximum frequency of 40GHz is insufficient for 200Gbps/lane PAM4

*SuggestedRemedy*

Increase to 65GHz, consistent with test equipment capabilities and demonstrated channel rolloff eg in [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23\\_11/weaver\\_3dj\\_01\\_2311.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23_11/weaver_3dj_01_2311.pdf) and [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_01/benartsi\\_3dj\\_01\\_2401.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_01/benartsi_3dj_01_2401.pdf) OR change to TBD

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The value 40 GHz is a leftover from an older clause and has not been adopted.

Resolve using the response to comment #60.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 179 SC 179.11.3 P327 L31 # 218  
 Noujeim, Leesa Google  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ERL Tfx  
 Practical test fixtures may have discontinuities close to 0.2ns from the host-facing connection (mating interface). If the intent is to remove the test fixture discontinuities from the ERL calculations, we should adjust the 0.2ns  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change text to "...Tfx equal to twice the delay between the test fixture connector and the test fixture host -facing connection minus 0.2ns or as needed to remove test-fixture discontinuities from the ERL result"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #227.

Cl 179 SC 179.9.5.5 P324 L5 # 219  
 Noujeim, Leesa Google  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ERL Tfx  
 Practical test fixtures may have discontinuities close to 0.2ns from the host-facing connection (mating interface). If the intent is to remove the test fixture discontinuities from the ERL calculations, we should adjust the 0.2ns  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change text to "...Tfx equal to twice the delay between the test fixture connector and the test fixture host -facing connection minus 0.2ns or as needed to remove test-fixture discontinuities from the ERL result"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #227.

Cl 176E SC 176E.3.3.3 P620 L32 # 220  
 Noujeim, Leesa Google  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ERL Tfx  
 Practical test fixtures may have discontinuities close to 0.2ns from the host-facing connection (mating interface). If the intent is to remove the test fixture discontinuities from the ERL calculations, we should adjust the 0.2ns  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change text to "...Tfx equal to twice the delay between the test fixture connector and the test fixture host -facing connection minus 0.2ns or as needed to remove test-fixture discontinuities from the ERL result"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the reponse to comment #227.

Cl 176E SC 176E.3.4.2 P622 L49 # 221  
 Noujeim, Leesa Google  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ERL Tfx  
 Practical test fixtures may have discontinuities close to 0.2ns from the host-facing connection (mating interface). If the intent is to remove the test fixture discontinuities from the ERL calculations, we should adjust the 0.2ns  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change text to "...Tfx equal to twice the delay between the test fixture connector and the test fixture host -facing connection minus 0.2ns or as needed to remove test-fixture discontinuities from the ERL result"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the reponse to comment #227.

Cl 179B SC 179B.1 P669 L15 # 222  
 Noujeim, Leesa Google  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 Incorrect Annex reference 120G  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace 120G with 176E  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl **179B** SC **179B.1** P**669** L**17** # **223**

Noujeim, Leesa Google  
 Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** HCB and MCB (bucket)

Missing reference to Module compliance at TP1 and TP4

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add "Module measurements for Modules specified in Annex 176E are made at TP1 and TP4 with test fixtures as specified in 179B.3. "

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Insert the sentence:

Module measurements for modules specified in Annex 176E are made at module compliance points TP1 and TP4 (see Figure 176E-4) with test fixtures as specified in 179B.3.

Cl **179B** SC **179B.4.6** P**676** L**26** # **224**

Noujeim, Leesa Google  
 Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** HCB and MCB (bucket)

SFPxxx is unclear

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace "The SFPxxx mated test fixture" with "The single-lane mated test fixture"

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In 179B replace SFPxxx with SFP112

Cl **179** SC **179.9.4** P**309** L**23** # **225**

Noujeim, Leesa Google  
 Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** B-T filter BW

Adopted baseline [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_01/ran\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2401.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_01/ran_3dj_01a_2401.pdf) has BT filter bandwidth as TBD but D1.0 has 40GHz. 3dB bandwidth of 40GHz is insufficient for 200Gbps/lane PAM4

*SuggestedRemedy*

Increase to 65GHz, consistent with test equipment capabilities and demonstrated channel rolloff eg in [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23\\_11/weaver\\_3dj\\_01\\_2311.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23_11/weaver_3dj_01_2311.pdf) and [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_01/benartsi\\_3dj\\_01\\_2401.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_01/benartsi_3dj_01_2401.pdf) OR change to TBD

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The value 40 GHz is a leftover from an older clause and has not been adopted. Resolve using the response to comment #60.

Cl **179** SC **179.9.4.3** P**314** L**39** # **226**

Noujeim, Leesa Google  
 Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** Tx SNR\_ISI

Nb of 6 should be increased since hosts shouldn't be penalized for having reflections within capability of receiver to compensate; hosts in this generation should have equalization capability well beyond 6 UI.

*SuggestedRemedy*

increase Nb to 20 (or TBD based on ref receiver capabilities)

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The comment is related to the number of UI after the pulse peak that should be excluded from calculations of SNR\_ISI.

The comment and suggested remedy seem reasonable, but consensus is not obvious. If it is agreed that 6 is not the right number, but there is no consensus on 20, then an editor's note can be added to state that a larger number is required but the specific number needs more work (instead of changing to TBD). For CRG discussion.

Cl **179** SC **179.9.4.8** P**315** L**35** # **227**

Noujeim, Leesa Google  
 Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** ERL Tfx

Practical test fixtures may have discontinuities close to 0.2ns from the host-facing connection (mating interface). If the intent is to remove the test fixture discontinuities from the ERL calculations, we should adjust the 0.2ns

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change text to "...Tfx equal to twice the delay between the test fixture connector and the test fixture host -facing connection minus 0.2ns or as needed to remove test-fixture discontinuities from the ERL result"

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The comment addresses an open TBD and the suggested remedy is reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.

There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck URL/[ran\\_3dj\\_01\\_2406](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_01/ran_3dj_01_2406.pdf). For CRG discussion.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178A SC 178A.1.5 P650 L7 # 228

Noujeim, Leesa

Google

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

The port labels on Figure 178A-6 are inconsistent with the cascade order implied in 178A-12 and with the text on line 1.

SuggestedRemedy

In Fig 178A-6 replace "Port 2" with "Port 1" and replace "Port 1" with "Port 2"  
Alternatively, replace Figure 178A-6 with a copy of Figure 178A-2 and reverse the arrow directions and swap Port 1 with Port 2.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The comment correctly points out that port ordering conventions (1 is an input, 2 is an output) should be consistently applied.

In Figure 178A-6, label the input to the "Host channel (optional)" as "Port 1" and label the output of the "Device termination" as "Port 2".

Change the last sentence of 178A.1.5 to:

"The port order of the resulting model is then reversed so that port 1 becomes the input to the optional host channel (or the device package when the host channel is not included) and port 2 becomes the output of the device termination."

Implement with editorial license.

Cl 179A SC 179A.5 P665 L24 # 229

Noujeim, Leesa

Google

Comment Type T Comment Status D Channel ILdd (bucket)

Doubling ILdd\_(host+TFmax) implies both ends of the link have the same host designations.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace "2\*ILdd\_(host+TFmax)" with "ILdd\_(host+tFmax)\_end1 + ILdd\_(host+tFmax)\_end2" or similar notation to accommodate asymmetric Link Configurations in Table 179A-3.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Replace "2\*ILdd\_(host+TFmax)" with "ILdd\_(host+tFmax)\_one end + ILdd\_(host+tFmax)\_other end" with editorial license to accommodate asymmetric Link Configurations in Table 179A-3.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2 P275 L48 # 230

Li, Mike

Intel

Comment Type TR Comment Status D B-T filter BW

3dB BW is TBD

SuggestedRemedy

Change it to 65 GHz.  
Rational, considering the common and cost effective 1.85mm connector BW, and associated ~7% measurement error, give rise to this number.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #60.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2 P276 L19 # 231

Li, Mike

Intel

Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL

dERL (min) is TBD

SuggestedRemedy

Change it to -3 dB. See lim\_3dj\_01\_2403a.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #28.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2 P276 L20 # 232

Li, Mike

Intel

Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX RLcc

RLcc (min) is TBD

SuggestedRemedy

Change it to 3.25 dB. See lim\_3dj\_01\_2403a.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The referenced presentation is  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_03/lim\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2403.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_03/lim_3dj_01a_2403.pdf).  
There is no justification in the presentation for the proposed value, but it is the same as in clause 163.  
For CRG discussion.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2 P276 L28 # 233

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX FFE

"absolute value of step size for all taps (max)" ingreated from 802.3ck, value not suitable for 802.3dj at 200G/L, and no simod supports"

SuggestedRemedy

Change it 0.02, see See lim\_3dj\_01\_2405

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting: [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)

The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.

The step sizes in the PMD Tx specifications do not need to match the COM parameters. They are based on reasonable implementation and measurement accuracy assumptions.

See [https://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/mar11\\_20/ran\\_3ck\\_adhoc\\_01\\_031120.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/mar11_20/ran_3ck_adhoc_01_031120.pdf) and the related comment #62 against 802.3ck d1.1 and its response in [https://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/comments/draft1p1/8023ck\\_D1p1\\_final\\_closedcomments\\_200506.pdf#page=14](https://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/comments/draft1p1/8023ck_D1p1_final_closedcomments_200506.pdf#page=14).

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2 P276 L29 # 234

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX FFE

"value at minimum state for c(ū3) (max) " from 802.3ck, parameter not suitable for 802.3dj at 200G/L, and no simod supports"

SuggestedRemedy

C(-3) is not needed, delete it, see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting: [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2 P276 L30 # 235

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX FFE

"value at max state for c(ū2) (min) " from 802.3ck, parameter not suitable for 802.3dj at 200G/L, and no simod supports"

SuggestedRemedy

change it to 0.16, see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #234

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2 P276 L38 # 236

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX jitter

Output jitter (max) TBD

SuggestedRemedy

reapcle TBDs with:  
 Jrms : 0.023 UI  
 J2.7u03: 0.102 UI  
 J2.7u: 0.110 UI  
 Even--odd jitter, pk-pk: 0.025 UI  
 See lim\_3dj\_01\_2403a, lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, and [1], [2], [3]

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The comment addresses an open TBD and the suggested remedy is reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.  
 There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.  
 For CRG discussion.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2.2 P278 L26 # 237

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL

Tr is TBD

SuggestedRemedy

repalce it with 0.005 ns, see lim\_3dj\_01\_2403a

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #28.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2.2 P278 L27 # 238  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL  
 Betax is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 repalce it with 0 GHz, see lim\_3dj\_01\_2403a  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #28.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2.2 P278 L32 # 241  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL  
 Nbx is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 repalce it with 44, see lim\_3dj\_01\_2403a, lim\_3dj\_01\_2405  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #28.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2.2 P278 L29 # 239  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL  
 Rox is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 repalce it with 0.618, see lim\_3dj\_01\_2403a  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #28.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2.3 P278 L46 # 242  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL  
 mac freq is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 repalce it with 80 GHz, see lim\_3dj\_01\_2403a  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #28.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2.2 P278 L31 # 240  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL  
 N is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 repalce it with 400, see lim\_3dj\_01\_2403a  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #28.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2.4 P278 L4 # 243  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Linear fit  
 Nv is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 repalce it with 400, seelim\_3dj\_01\_2403a  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to #30.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.9.3 P280 L9 # 244  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL  
 dERL is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 repalce it with -3dB, see lim\_3dj\_01\_2403a  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #28.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.3.3 P281 L40 # 245  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D B-T filter BW  
 3dB BW is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change it to 65 GHz.  
 Rational, considering the common and cost effective 1.85mm connector BW, and associated ~7% measurement error, give rise to this number  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #60.  
 [Editor's note: Page changed from 280 to 281]

Cl 178 SC 178.9.3.3 P282 L12 # 246  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D BER/FLR  
 FEC symbol error ratio is not aligned with DER value  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 change it to 2e-3  
 Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The comment addresses an inconsistency between FEC SER and DER.  
 The same value appears in Table 179-11 for the CR test. Table 176D-4 has TBD instead.  
 The required test performance needs to be aligned with the DER allocation for each interface, but consensus on the suggested remedy is not obvious. The test requirement should to account for correlated errors and the FEC symbol interleaving scheme.  
 However, the suggestion is likely a move in the right direction.  
 Implement the suggested remedy, and add an editor's note below Table 178-10 stating that the FEC symbol error ratio requirement need to be verified and updated as necessary.  
 Apply similar changes in Table 179-11.  
 Add a similar editor's note below table 176D-4 and, if required following resolution of other comments, in 176E as appropriate.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.3.3 P282 L13 # 247  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D RX ITOL/JTOL  
 IL for Class A PKG are TBDs  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 For Test1, reaplce them with IL(min): 13.5dB, lImax: 14.5 dB; for Test2, reaplce them with IL(min): 27.5dB, lImax: 28.5; see li\_3dj\_01\_2311, lusted\_3dj\_02\_2311.pdf  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.3.3 P282 L15 # 248  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D RX ITOL/JTOL  
 IL for Class B PKG are TBDs  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 For Test1, reaplce them with IL(min): 10.5dB, lImax: 11.5 dB; for Test2, reaplce them with IL(min): 21.5dB, lImax: 22.5; see li\_3dj\_01\_2311, lusted\_3dj\_02\_2311.pdf  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.9.3.3 P282 L16 # 249

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM

COM for test1 and test2 are TBDs

SuggestedRemedy

Repalced both with 3 dB, see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #250.

Cl 178 SC 178.10 P284 L11 # 250

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM

COM(min) is TBD

SuggestedRemedy

Repalced both with 3 dB, see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The comment addresses an open TBD and the suggested remedy is reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.  
 There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.  
 For CRG discussion.

Cl 178 SC 178.10 P284 L12 # 251

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Channel ILdd

IL(max) is TBD

SuggestedRemedy

Repalced the TBD with:  
 28 dB, Class A PKG pairs with Class A PKG  
 25 dB, Class A PKG pairs with Class B PKG  
 22 dB, Class B PKG pairs with Class B PKG

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #34.

Cl 178 SC 178.10 P284 L14 # 252

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL

Channel ERL TBD

SuggestedRemedy

Repalced it with 11 dB, see oif2023.531.00

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #28.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P284 L28 # 253

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM

COM TBD

SuggestedRemedy

Repalced it with 3 dB, see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #250.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P285 L38 # 254

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D R\_0

Ro TBD

SuggestedRemedy

Repalced it w 50 ohm, see see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #35.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P285 L40 # 255  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM R\_d  
 RD(T) TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Repalced it w 46.25 ohm, see see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #396.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P285 L41 # 256  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM R\_d  
 RD(R) TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Repalced it w 46.25 ohm, see see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #396.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L12 # 257  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM f\_r  
 fr TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Repalced it w 0.5, see see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #36.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L14 # 258  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM TxFFE  
 C(-3) not needed  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Delete it, see see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #37.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L18 # 259  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM TxFFE  
 C(-2) TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace it w  
 0:0.16:0.02(min,max, step),  
 see see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.  
 Resolve using the reponse to comment #37.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L22 # 260  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM TxFFE  
 C(-1) TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace it w  
 -0.4.0.0.02 (min,max, step),  
 see see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the  
 suggested remedy.  
 Resolve using the reponse to comment #37.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L26 # 262  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM TxFFE  
 C(1) TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace it w  
 -0.2.0.0.02 (min,max, step),  
 see see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the  
 suggested remedy.  
 Resolve using the reponse to comment #37.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L26 # 261  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM TxFFE  
 C(0) TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace it w 0.54,  
 see see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the  
 suggested remedy.  
 Resolve using the reponse to comment #37.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L32 # 263  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM CTLE parameters  
 g1 inherited from 802.3ck, no simod support, not appropraite  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace them w  
 -15 :0, 1 (min, max, step)  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the  
 suggested remedy.  
 There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the  
 comment resolution slide deck URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.  
 For CRG discussion.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L32 # 264  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** COM CTLE parameters  
 g2 inherited from 802.3ck, no simod support, not appropraite  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace them w  
 -5 :0, 1 (min, max, step)  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #263.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L40 # 265  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** COM CTLE parameters  
 fz1 ,fz2 from 802.3ck, no simod support, not appropraite  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace them w  
 fb/4.223, fb/80 (fz1,fz2)  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #263.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L42 # 266  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** COM CTLE parameters  
 f1,fp2, fp3 from 802.3ck, no simod support, not appropraite  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace them w  
 fb/1.8973, fb/2.6562, fb/80 (fp1,fp2, fp3)  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #263.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L46 # 267  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** COM voltage parameters  
 Av, Afe, Ane TBDs  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace them w  
 0.413, 0.413, 0.608 V (Av, Afe, Ane)  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #38.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L50 # 268  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** COM T\_r  
 Tr TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace it w 0.004 ns  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #39.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L53 # 269  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM eta0  
 eta0  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace it w 5e-9 V^2/GHz  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The presentation is based on COM4.50draft3 using MLSE. The MLSE implementation within that code is however tentative and has not been fully debugged. Making a decision on the critical eta0 parameter is therefore premature.  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.  
 Although Straw Poll #7 in the May 2024 meeting showed consensus for the value 1e-8 for C2C and C2M, CR/KR were not addressed.  
 The values 5e-9 and 6e-9 are suggested in various comments without substantial justification.  
 Further analysis and consensus building are encouraged.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L5 # 270  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX SNDR/SCMR  
 SNR TX TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace it w 33 dB  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #45.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L7 # 271  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Tx jitter  
 sigmaRJ TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace it w 0.01 UI,  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #236.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L8 # 272  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Tx jitter  
 ADD TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace it w 0.02 UI,  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #236.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L9 # 273

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D R\_LM  
 RLM TBD

SuggestedRemedy

Replace it w 0.95,  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy. However, the comment addresses an open TBD and the suggested remedy is reasonable.  
 The same value is suggested in 5 comments (273, 409, 420, 436, 442).  
 Implement the suggested remedy.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L13 # 274

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM ref Rx  
 dw TBD

SuggestedRemedy

Replace it w 6,  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.  
 The following straw poll was taken in the May 2024 interim meeting:  
 Straw Poll #7  
 I would support putting the COM parameter values eta\_0 and d\_w and the editors note for AUI C2M and AUI C2C (per lusted\_3dj\_07\_2405, slides 3-4) into the P802.3dj draft specification  
 Results (all): Y: 67, N: 0, A: 23  
 The results show consensus for d\_w=5 for C2C and C2M.  
 Change d\_w to 5 for C2M and C2C, and add editor's note per slide 4 of  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lusted\\_3dj\\_07\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lusted_3dj_07_2405.pdf).

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L13 # 275

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM ref Rx  
 Nfix TBD

SuggestedRemedy

Replace it w 24,  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The comment addresses an open TBD and the suggested remedy is reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force in the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 The comment and the presentation do not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.  
 There are other comments with related reference receiver parameters, Ng, Nf, and Nmax, which should be resolved together with this one. However, no consensus has been achieved yet for these parameters.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L15 # 276

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM ref Rx  
 Ng TBD

SuggestedRemedy

Replace it w 4,  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #275.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L16 # 277

Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM ref Rx  
 Nf TBD

SuggestedRemedy

Replace it w 5,  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #275.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L17 # 278  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM ref Rx  
 Namx TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace it w 60,  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #275.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L20 # 281  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM ref Rx  
 bmaxTBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace it w 0.85,  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #279.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L18 # 279  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM ref Rx  
 Wamx(j) TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace it w 0.7,  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The comment addresses an open TBD and the suggested remedy is reasonable, but  
 consensus is not obvious.  
 There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the  
 comment resolution slide deck URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.  
 For CRG discussion.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L21 # 282  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM ref Rx  
 bminTBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace it w 0.3,  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #279.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L19 # 280  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM ref Rx  
 Wmin(j) TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace it w -0.7,  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #279.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L22 # 283  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM ref Rx  
 no foalting tap coefficient max limit  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Added a new line for floating tap coefficeint max limit and set it to 0.05  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide 5  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #275.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L23 # 284  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM ref Rx  
 no foaltoing tap coefficient min limit  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Added a new line for floating tap coefficeint min limit and set it to -0.05  
 see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405, slide  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #275.

Cl 178A SC 178A.1.10.2 P659 L12 # 285  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D DER0  
 DER0 EQ is wrong  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 change P(y0)= DER0 to 1-P(y0) =DER0, see slide 3 of lim\_3dj\_02\_2405, see also a  
 marked version in the support data sheet.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #362.

Cl 178A SC 178A.1.11 P660 L27 # 286  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D JM methodology MLSD\_PAM  
 EQ (178A-36)  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Update the equation per slide 4 of lim\_3dj\_02\_2405, see also a marked version in the  
 support data sheet.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following contribution was reviewed at the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/lim\\_3dj\\_02\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/lim_3dj_02_2405.pdf)  
 The modifications to Equations (178A-36) and (178A-37) are also influenced by the  
 responses to comments #285 and #362.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #362.

Cl 178A SC 178A.1.11 P660 L33 # 287  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D JM methodology MLSD\_PAM  
 EQ (178A-37)  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Update the equation per slide 4 of lim\_3dj\_02\_2405, see also a marked version in the  
 support data sheet.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #362.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2 P276 L31 # 288  
 Li, Mike Intel  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX FFE  
 "value at min state for c(ū1) (max) " from 802.3ck, parameter not suitable for 802.3dj at  
 200G/L, and no simod supports"  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 change it to -0.4, see lim\_3dj\_01\_2405  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #234

Cl 176 SC 176.7.1.2.4 P225 L1 # 289  
 Galan, Jose Vicente Maxlinear Inc  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Figures (bucket)  
 In Figure 176-18, the output lane arrow is indicated in the opposite direction than the actual  
 transmission order of the output PCSL symbols  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change the direction of the arrow to follow the actual transmission order.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Update Figure 176-18 to clarify the order of transmission on the output lane, with editorial  
 license.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176 SC 176.6.1.2.5 P216 L1 # 290

Galan, Jose Vicente Maxlinear Inc

Comment Type T Comment Status D Figures (bucket)

In Figure 176-12, the output lane arrow is indicated in the opposite direction than the actual transmission order of the output PCSL symbols

SuggestedRemedy

Change the direction of the arrow to follow the actual transmission order.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Update Fig 176-12 to clarify the order of transmission on the output lane, with editorial license.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.3.5 P204 L1 # 291

Galan, Jose Vicente Maxlinear Inc

Comment Type T Comment Status D Figures (bucket)

In Figure 176-6, the output lane arrow is indicated in the opposite direction than the actual transmission order of the output PCSL symbols

SuggestedRemedy

Change the direction of the arrow to follow the actual transmission order.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Update Fig 176-6 to clarify the order of transmission on the output lane, with editorial license.

Cl 177 SC 177.4.1 P252 L9 # 292

Galan, Jose Vicente Maxlinear Inc

Comment Type TR Comment Status D Cl (bucket)

The Q values of Convolutional interleaver are not in line with previous contributions, D0.1, D0.2, with the TP2 test vectors of Annex 177A and have to be corrected.

SuggestedRemedy

Q=24 for 1.6TBASE-R, Q=48 for 800GBASE-R, Q=96 for 400GBASE-R and Q=192 for 200GBASE-R

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #366.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.3.4 P203 L4 # 293

Galan, Jose Vicente Maxlinear Inc

Comment Type T Comment Status D Figures (bucket)

For Figure 17605 , it has to be explained what AÆ/BÆ shall be.

SuggestedRemedy

Add an explanation for AÆ/BÆ, e. g. "AÆ/BÆ'are the symbols from previous 2 CWs that are delayed"

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Update the text referencing Fig 176-5 (in 176.5.1.3.4) to state that RS-FEC symbols A and A' belong to different codewords from FEC-A, and B and B' belong to different codewords from FEC-B. Implement with editorial license.

Cl 176 SC 176.7.1.2.2 P224 L38 # 294

Galan, Jose Vicente Maxlinear Inc

Comment Type T Comment Status D Figures (bucket)

In all Figures in the 800G PMA section, it is referred to AÆ/BÆ symbols, although we have 4 RS CWs

SuggestedRemedy

Change to use A,B,C,D for the 4 RS CWs, instead of A, B, AÆ, BÆ

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment # 593

Cl 177 SC 177.4.1 P252 L18 # 295

Galan, Jose Vicente Maxlinear Inc

Comment Type T Comment Status D Cl (bucket)

Usually, a convolutional interleaver switches round-robin from low to high delay lines and the convolutional de-interleaver switches round-robin from high to low delay lines. Why in Figure 177-3 it is defined the other way round?

SuggestedRemedy

Change the convolutional interleaver order if that is the case.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

This is consistent with the adopted baseline. It is correct as documented.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 177 SC 177.4.6 P254 L33 # 296

Galan, Jose Vicente Maxlinear Inc

Comment Type T Comment Status D pad insertion (bucket)

It is not declared when the first pad insertion should happen.

SuggestedRemedy

Indicate in the text that the first pad insertion will happen right at the beginning of CWs, same as in the test vectors.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggest remedy with editorial license.

Cl 177 SC 177.4.6.2 P255 L49 # 297

Galan, Jose Vicente Maxlinear Inc

Comment Type T Comment Status D pad insertion (bucket)

The details of how ot use the IBSF are beyond the scope of this standard. Does it mean this is vendor discretionary ? Or will it be defined in other standard ?

SuggestedRemedy

Clarify in the text where the use of the IBSF will be defined.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggest remedy with editorial license.

Cl 176 SC 176C P594 L1 # 298

Loewenthal, Arnon alphawave semi

Comment Type T Comment Status D Test Vectors

Annex 176C "SM-PMA test vectors" is currently empty.

SuggestedRemedy

Add test vectors for 200GBASE-R 8:1, 400GBASE-R 16:2, 800GBASE-R 32:4, and 1.6TBASE-R 16:8 to Annex 176C based on supporting contribution on May interim.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Pending CRG review of presentation and discussion.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.1 P445 L3 # 299

Loewenthal, Arnon alphawave semi

Comment Type T Comment Status D Functional (bucket)

Need to further define the deskew requirement. For now it is defined as optional. In practice full deskew is optional, but doing 10b alignment of RS symbols is mandatory.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace lines 8-18 with the requirement of partial deskew, which means 10b RS symbols resolution deskew.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the following with editorial license.  
In the first paragraph of clause 184.4.1 delete ", when implemented," and delete the second paragraph

Cl 184 SC 184.4.2 P445 L19 # 300

Loewenthal, Arnon alphawave semi

Comment Type T Comment Status D Reorder. (Bucket)

Need to further define the lanes reorder requirement. For now it is defined as optional. In practice full lanes reorder is optional, but partial reorder, meaning having flow-0 on lanes 0-15 and flow-1 on lanes 16-31 is required. Not doing that would impact end to end FEC performance and margins.

SuggestedRemedy

Two options:  
1. remove the word 'optional' from line 22.  
2. Define the restriction of having flow-0 on lanes 0-15 and flow-1 on lanes 16-31.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the following with editorial license.  
Change: "If that is the case, the optional lane reorder function shall order the PCS lanes according to the PCS lane number." to: "The lane reorder function shall order the PCS lanes according to the PCS lane number."

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 182 SC 182.1 P392 L44 # 301  
 Maki, Jeffery Juniper Networks  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D IMDD acronym (bucket)  
 Associated clause description is malformed. The acronym IMDD is used, which does not appear in the actual Clause 177 title. Why preclude that at some future point in time that Clause 177 is used for something other than IMDD? Also, there is no use of "Coherent" to describe Inner FECs used for coherent PMDs to setup the appropriate parallelism of terminology.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Delete the acronym IMDD.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 182 SC 182.1 P394 L50 # 304  
 Maki, Jeffery Juniper Networks  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D IMDD acronym (bucket)  
 Associated clause description is malformed. The acronym IMDD is used, which does not appear in the actual Clause 177 title. Why preclude that at some future point in time that Clause 177 is used for something other than IMDD? Also, there is no use of "Coherent" to describe Inner FECs used for coherent PMDs to setup the appropriate parallelism of terminology.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Delete the acronym IMDD.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 182 SC 182.1 P393 L29 # 302  
 Maki, Jeffery Juniper Networks  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D IMDD acronym (bucket)  
 Associated clause description is malformed. The acronym IMDD is used, which does not appear in the actual Clause 177 title. Why preclude that at some future point in time that Clause 177 is used for something other than IMDD? Also, there is no use of "Coherent" to describe Inner FECs used for coherent PMDs to setup the appropriate parallelism of terminology.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Delete the acronym IMDD.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 183 SC 183.1 P418 L39 # 305  
 Maki, Jeffery Juniper Networks  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D IMDD acronym (bucket)  
 Associated clause description is malformed. The acronym IMDD is used, which does not appear in the actual Clause 177 title. Why preclude that at some future point in time that Clause 177 is used for something other than IMDD? Also, there is no use of "Coherent" to describe Inner FECs used for coherent PMDs to setup the appropriate parallelism of terminology.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Delete the acronym IMDD.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 182 SC 182.1 P394 L23 # 303  
 Maki, Jeffery Juniper Networks  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D IMDD acronym (bucket)  
 Associated clause description is malformed. The acronym IMDD is used, which does not appear in the actual Clause 177 title. Why preclude that at some future point in time that Clause 177 is used for something other than IMDD? Also, there is no use of "Coherent" to describe Inner FECs used for coherent PMDs to setup the appropriate parallelism of terminology.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Delete the acronym IMDD.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 177A SC 177A P643 L5 # 306  
 Maki, Jeffery Juniper Networks  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 Annex title unnecessarily uses the acronym IMDD. Not clear what purpose is achieved that cannot be achieved simply by omitting the use of the acronym IMDD.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Delete the acronym IMDD.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Change title to "Test vectors for 200GBASE-R, 400GBASE-R, 800GBASE-R, and 1.6TBASE-R Inner FEC"

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 184 SC 184.6.5 P462 L3 # 307

Bruckman, Leon Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Diagrams (Bucket)

Set TBD values of N and M

*SuggestedRemedy*

Set N=12, M=8. See contribution bruckman\_3dj\_01\_241205

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following presentation (referenced in the suggested remedy) was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the May Interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/bruckman\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/bruckman_3dj_01a_2405.pdf)  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 184 SC 184.1.1 P441 L8 # 308

Bruckman, Leon Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D General (Bucket)

The Inner FEC as defined, includes the PMA. Shall make this clear to the reader

*SuggestedRemedy*

Either add sentence: "This Inner FEC sublayer includes functionality often associated with the PMA sublayer", or split the PMA function

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the following with editorial license.  
 Add sentence: "This Inner FEC sublayer includes functionality often associated with the PMA sublayer at the PMD service interface".  
 Add similar text to the appropriate sub clause in clause 177  
 [Editor's note: CC 184, 177]

Cl 1 SC 1.4.184da P49 L43 # 309

D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ER1 PHY (bucket)

800GBASE-ER1 is defined as using 800GBASE-R encoding, but per 802.3df-2024, 1.4.184e - "The term 800GBASE-R represents a family of Physical Layer devices using the Physical Coding Sublayer (PCS) defined in Clause 172 for 800 Gb/s operation." This PHY as noted in Table 169-3a,uses PCS encoding as defined in Clause 186.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Define new name for family / encoding based on Clause 186 encoding.  
 Modify definition of entry for 800GBASE-ER1 to reflect new family name.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The comment correctly points out that the definition is not correct. However, it is not necessary to define a new family.  
 Change the definition of 800GBASE-ER1 and 800GBASE-ER1-20 to the following:  
 1.4.184da 800GBASE-ER1: IEEE 802.3 Physical Layer specification for 800 Gb/s PHY using 800GBASE-ER1 PCS and PMA encoding, dual polarization 16-state quadrature amplitude modulation (DP-16QAM) modulation, and coherent detection with reach up to at least 40 km. (See IEEE Std 802.3, Clause 186 and Clause 187).  
 1.4.184db 800GBASE-ER1-20: IEEE 802.3 Physical Layer specification for 800 Gb/s PHY using 800GBASE-ER1 PCS and PMA encoding, dual polarization 16-state quadrature amplitude modulation (DP-16QAM) modulation, and coherent detection with reach up to at least 20 km. (See IEEE Std 802.3, Clause 186 and Clause 187).  
 Implement with editorial license.

Cl 1 SC 1.4.184da P49 L47 # 310

D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ER1 PHY (bucket)

800GBASE-ER1-20 is defined as using 800GBASE-R encoding, but per 802.3df-2024, 1.4.184e - "The term 800GBASE-R represents a family of Physical Layer devices using the Physical Coding Sublayer (PCS) defined in Clause 172 for 800 Gb/s operation." This PHY as noted in Table 169-3a,uses PCS encoding as defined in Clause 186.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Define new name for family / encoding based on Clause 186 encoding.  
 Modify definition of entry for 800GBASE-ER1 to reflect new family name.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #309.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 116 SC 116.1.3 P92 L30 # 311

D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei

Comment Type TR Comment Status D FR1

With the adoption of the objective to do 500m over 4 WDM lanes on a single mode fiber and its nomenclature 800GBASE-FR4-500, "FR" is no longer limited to just represent 2km (e.g. FR-500). This introduces an inconsistency for 200GBASE-FR1 and 200GBASE-DR1 (DR1 is not FR1-500). In addition, when looking at 2km for 1,2,4,8 fibers- a confusing "family" of PHYs emerges (200GBASE-FR1, 400GBASE-DR2-2, 800GBASE-DR4-2, and 1.6TBASE-DR8-2)

*SuggestedRemedy*

Rename 200GBASE-FR1 to 200GBASE-DR1-2

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the May Interim meeting.

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/dambrosia\\_3dj\\_02a\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/dambrosia_3dj_02a_2405.pdf)

Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Pending CRG discussion.

Cl 116 SC 116.1.4 P94 L6 # 312

D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei

Comment Type TR Comment Status D Conditional PMA (bucket)

200/400G BASE-R BM-PMA and 200/400G BASE-R-SM-PMA are noted as optional in Tables 116-3, 116-4, and 116-4a, but that is not quite correct. They are conditional dependent on the PHY type and on whether specific AUIs are implemented or not.

*SuggestedRemedy*

For 100Gb/s based PHYs the 200GBASE-R BM-PMA is mandatory, all AUIs are optional, and 200GBASE R SM PMA is "C" / conditional if either 200GAUI-1 is implemented.

For 200Gb/s based PHYs the 200GBASE-R SM-PMA is mandatory, all AUIs are optional, and 200GBASE R BM PMA is "C" / conditional if either 200GAUI-2 is implemented.

For 100Gb/s based PHYs the 400GBASE-R BM-PMA is mandatory, all AUIs are optional, and 400GBASE R SM PMA is "C" / conditional if either 400GAUI-2 is implemented.

For 200Gb/s based PHYs the 400GBASE-R SM-PMA is mandatory, all AUIs are optional, and 400GBASE R BM PMA is "C" / conditional if either 400GAUI-4 is implemented.

Change entries as described above in Tables 116-3, 116-4 and 116-4a for 800GBASE-R BM-PMA and 800GBASE-R-SM-PMA to C / with notes as stated above

Modify entry in Table 178-1 to 200GBASE-R BM PMA to Conditional. Add note "c" A 200GBASE-R BM PMA must be implemented if a 200GAUI-2 C2C is implemented.

Modify entry in Table 178-2 to 400GBASE-R BM PMA to Conditional. Add note "c" A 400GBASE-R BM PMA must be implemented if a 400GAUI-4 C2C is implemented.

Modify entry in Table 179-1 to 200GBASE-R SM PMA to Conditional. Add note "c" A 200GBASE-R SM PMA must be implemented if a 200GAUI-1 C2C is implemented.

Modify entry in Table 179-2 to 400GBASE-R SM PMA to Conditional. Add note "c" A 400GBASE-R SM PMA must be implemented if a 400GAUI-2 C2C is implemented.

Modify entry in Table 181-1 to 200GBASE-R BM PMA to Conditional. Add note "c" A 200GBASE-R BM PMA must be implemented if a 200GAUI-2 C2C/C2M is implemented.

Modify entry in Table 180-2 to 400GBASE-R BM PMA to Conditional. Add note "c" A 400GBASE-R BM PMA must be implemented if a 400GAUI-4 C2C/C2M is implemented.

Modify entry in Table 182-1 to 200GBASE-R BM PMA to Conditional. Add note "c" A 200GBASE-R BM PMA must be implemented if a 200GAUI-2 C2C/C2M is implemented.

Modify entry in Table 182-2 to 400GBASE-R BM PMA to Conditional. Add note "c" A 400GBASE-R BM PMA must be implemented if a 400GAUI-4 C2C/C2M is implemented.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #317.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 116 SC 116.1.4 P98 L18 # 313  
 D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** (bucket)  
 there is no PMD called 400GBASE-LR4  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change 400GBASE-LR4 to 400GBASE-LR4-6  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 116 SC 116.2.4 P99 L1 # 314  
 D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** PMA introduction (bucket)  
 In support of 200 Gb/s per lane signaling - 200GBASE-R BM-PMA and 400GBASE-R PMA, Clause 176 was developed. No addition was made to 116.2 Summary of 200GbE and 400 GbE sublayers was made.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Modify last sentence of 116.2.4 and add additional text  
 The 200GBASE-R and 400GBASE-R PMAs, which supports bit multiplexing, is specified in Clause 120.  
 The 200GBASE-R and 400GBASE-R PMAs, which supports symbol multiplexing, is specified in Clause 176.  
 Note that "PMA" is used as a general term to represent both types of PMAs for each speed.  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The comment appropriately proposes to add the new PMA types defined in Clause 176 and to differentiate the two based on multiplexing type. It is not necessary to point out that they may both be referred to as PMA and in fact this could be considered incorrect, since any PMA in the 802.3 standard might be called a PMA.  
 Implement the following with editorial license:  
 Replace the second sentence in 116.2.4 with appropriate editorial instructions to the following:  
 200GBASE-R and 400GBASE-R PMAs that use bit multiplexing (BM-PMA) are specified in Clause 120.  
 200GBASE-R and 400GBASE-R PMAs that use symbol multiplexing (SM-PMA) are specified in Clause 176.  
 Implement with editorial license.

Cl 169 SC 169.1.3 P116 L42 # 315  
 D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** ER1 PHY (bucket)  
 800GBASE-ER1-20 and 800GBASE-ER1 are both defined as using 800GBASE-R encoding, but per 802.3df-2024, 1.4.184e - "The term 800GBASE-R represents a family of Physical Layer devices using the Physical Coding Sublayer (PCS) defined in Clause 172 for 800 Gb/s operation." These two PHYs as noted in Table 169-3a, they use PCS encoding as defined in Clause 186.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Define new name for family / encoding based on Clause 186 encoding.  
 Eliminate table entries for ER1-20 and ER1 from Table 169-3a.  
 Create new table for PHY type and clause correlation for new family based on Clause 186 encoding.  
 Modify description of entry for 800GBASE-ER1-20 in Table 169-1 to reflect new family name.  
 Modify description of entry for 800GBASE-ER1 in Table 169-1 to reflect new family name.  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 This table lists ALL 800 Gb/s Ethernet PHY types (i.e., 800GBASE), not specifically 800GBASE-R PHY types. The description for 800GBASE-ER1 and 800GBASE-ER1-20 is deceiving and should be updated in line with the definitions in Clause 1. Table 169-3a, lists 800GBASE optical coherent PHY types (not specifically 800GBASE-R), so a separate nomenclature table is not required for 800GBASE-ER1/ER1-20.  
 Note that comments 111, 310, and 311 propose changes to the definitions in Clause 1. In Table 169-1, change the definitions as follows:  
 800GBASE-ER1-20 | 800 Gb/s PHY using 800GBASE-ER1 PCS and PMA encoding, dual polarization 16-state quadrature amplitude modulation (DP-16QAM) modulation, and coherent detection with reach up to at least 20 km (see Clause 187)  
 800GBASE-ER1 | 800 Gb/s PHY using 800GBASE-ER1 PCS and PMA encoding, dual polarization 16-state quadrature amplitude modulation (DP-16QAM) modulation, and coherent detection with reach up to at least 40 km (see Clause 187)  
 Implement with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 169 SC 169.1.4 P117 L12 # 316

D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei

Comment Type TR Comment Status D PMA introduction (bucket)

Table 169-2 introduces the 800GBASE-R BM-PMA and 800GBASE-R-SM-PMA in Table 169-2, but there is no real explanation to the use of the sub-layers - just the required PMA service interfaces, as noted in Items C&E. The clarification of these two sublayers is actually defined in 176.2 Conventions, which doesn't make sense.

*Suggested Remedy*

Move definitions of 800GBASE-R BM-PMA and 800GBASE-R-SM-PMA from 176.2 to 169.1.3 Nomenclature

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The terms BM-PMA and SM-PMA are defined in 120.1.1 and 176.1.1. The same terms are listed in 176.2, but the items in this larger list are terms for use only within Clause 176.

The definition of BM-PMA and SM-PMA should remain in the subclauses listed above. But they should also be introduced Clause 169.

Resolve using the response to comment #318.

Cl 169 SC 169.1.4 P117 L12 # 317

D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei

Comment Type TR Comment Status D Conditional PMA (bucket)

800GBASE-R BM-PMA and 800GBASE-R-SM-PMA are noted as optional in Tables 169-2, 169-3, and Table 169-3a, but that is not quite correct. They are conditional dependent on the PHY type and on whether specific AUIs are implemented or not.

*Suggested Remedy*

For 100Gb/s based PHYs the 800GBASE-R BM-PMA is mandatory, all AUIs are optional, and 800GBASE R SM PMA is "C" / conditional if either 800GAUI-4 is implemented. For 200Gb/s based PHYs the 800GBASE-R SM-PMA is mandatory, all AUIs are optional, and 800GBASE R BM PMA is "C" / conditional if either 800GAUI-8 is implemented.

Change entries as described above in Tables 169-2, 169-3 and 169-3a for 800GBASE-R BM-PMA and 800GBASE-R-SM-PMA to C / with notes as stated above.

Modify entry in Table 178-3 to 800GBASE-R BM PMA to Conditional. Add note "c" A 800GBASE-R BM PMA must be implemented if a 800GAUI-8 C2C is implemented.  
 Modify entry in Table 179-3 to 800GBASE-R SM PMA to Conditional. Add note "c" A 800GBASE-R SM PMA must be implemented if a 800GAUI-4 C2C is implemented.  
 Modify entry in Table 180-3 to 800GBASE-R BM PMA to Conditional. Add note "c" A 800GBASE-R BM PMA must be implemented if a 800GAUI-8 C2C/C2M is implemented.  
 Modify entry in Table 181-1 to 800GBASE-R BM PMA to Conditional. Add note "c" A 800GBASE-R BM PMA must be implemented if a 800GAUI-8 C2C/C2M is implemented.  
 Modify entry in Table 182-3 to 800GBASE-R BM PMA to Conditional. Add note "c" A 800GBASE-R BM PMA must be implemented if a 800GAUI-8 C2C/C2M is implemented.  
 Modify entry in Table 183-1 to 800GBASE-R BM PMA to Conditional. Add note "c" A 800GBASE-R BM PMA must be implemented if a 800GAUI-8 C2C/C2M is implemented.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Some guidance as to when the two PMA types are used would be helpful. However, it is not as simple as proposed in the suggested remedy. Guidance is required for all PMAs used within the various xAUIs. Annex 176B provides all of the necessary guidance.

Each of the tables listing physical layer clauses associated with PMD types (e.g., Table 180-3 for 800GBASE-DR4) already include a reference to Annex 176B for the AUIs, but not for the two PMA types. Additional guidance in these tables would be helpful.

In the nomenclature tables in Clause 169 it is not necessary to repeat all of these details nor is there any space in these already crowded tables; instead it would be sufficient, efficient, and future-proof to point back to the PMD clauses for guidance.

For each new PMD (Clauses 178, 179, 180 to 183, 185, 186), update the PMD tables in the PMD clause and the associated nomenclature table in Clause 116, 169, and 174, similar to the following for the 800GBASE-DR4 defined in Clause 180.

In Table 180-1, for the 800BASE-R BM-PMA row, change "Optional" to "Conditional" with the following footnote:

"If one or two 800GAUI-n is implemented in a PHY, additional 800GBASE-R BM-PMA or SM-PMA sublayers are required according to the guidelines in Annex 176B.6.1."

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Attach the same footnote to "Required" in the row for 800GBASE-R SM-PMA.  
 In Table 169-3...  
 In the cell (800GBASE-DR4 row, 800GBASE-R BM-PMA column), change "O" to "C".  
 In footnote "a" add ", C = Conditional (refer to PMD clause for details)."  
 Implement with editorial license.

Cl 169 SC 169.2 P119 L28 # 318

D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D PMA introduction (bucket)

In support of 200 Gb/s per lane signaling - 800GBASE-R BM-PMA, Clause 176 was developed. No addition was made to 169.2 Summary of 800 GbE architecture

**SuggestedRemedy**

Modify 169.2.4 to read -  
 The PMA sublayer provides a medium-independent means to support the use of a range of physical media.  
 The 800GBASE-R PMA, which supports bit multiplexing, is specified in Clause 173.  
 The 800GBASE-R PMA, which supports symbol multiplexing, is specified in Clause 176.  
 Note that "PMA" is used as a general term to represent both types of PMAs.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The comment appropriately proposes to add the new PMA types defined in Clause 176 and to differentiate the two based on multiplexing type. It is not necessary to point out that they may both be referred to as PMA and in fact this could be considered incorrect, since any PMA in the 802.3 standard might be called a PMA.  
 Implement the following with editorial license:  
 Replace the second sentence in 169.2.4 with appropriate editorial instructions to the following:  
 The 800GBASE-R PMA that uses bit multiplexing (BM-PMA) is specified in Clause 173.  
 The 800GBASE-R PMA that uses symbol multiplexing (SM-PMA) is specified in Clause 176.  
 Implement with editorial license.

Cl 169 SC 169.2 P119 L28 # 319

D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ER1 PHY (bucket)

800GBASE-ER1 and 800GBASE-ER1-20 use the Clause 186 800GBASE-ER1 PCS/PMA.  
 This layer is not described as part of 169.2.

**SuggestedRemedy**

Create 169.2.4c 800GBASE-ER1 PCS/PMA  
 The 800GBASE-ER1 PCS performs encoding of data from the 800GMII, performs GMP mapping, applies FEC, and transfers the encoded data to the PMA. The 800GBASE-ER1 PMA sublayer perform the mapping of transmit and receive data streams between the PCS and PMA via the PMA service interface, and the mapping and multiplexing of transmit and receive data streams between the PMA and PMD via the PMD service interface.  
 The 800GBASE-ER1 PCS is specified in Clause xxx.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Amend subclause 169.2.3 (from 802.3df) to the following with appropriate editorial instructions and mark-ups.  
 The PCS performs encoding of data from the 800GMII data into a form compatible with the PMA and PMD.  
 The 800GBASE-R PCS is specified in Clause 172.  
 The 800GBASE-ER1 PCS is specified in Clause 186.  
 Implement with editorial license.

Cl 169 SC 169.1.4 P119 L19 # 320

D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Conditional PMA (bucket)

For 800GBASE-LR1 in Table 169-3a  
 800GBASE-R BM-PMA is conditional, pending implementation of 800GAUI-8 C2C/C2M  
 800GBASE-R SM PMA is conditional, pending implementation of 800GAUI-4 C2C/C2M

**SuggestedRemedy**

Change entries for 800GBASE-LR1 to C for 800GBASE-R BM-PMA and 800GBASE-R SM-PMA  
 Add note "C= Conditional, 800GBASE-R BM-PMA is conditional, pending implementation of 800GAUI-8 C2C/C2M  
 800GBASE-R SM PMA is conditional, pending implementation of 800GAUI-4 C2C/C2M"

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #317.  
 [Editor's note: Changed subclause from 169.1.3 to 169.1.4]



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 169 SC 169.3.2 P122 L54 # 321  
 D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ER1 PHY (bucket)  
 There is no figure describing 800GBASE-ER1/-20 describing inter-sublayer service interfaces including 800GBASE-ER1 PCS/PMA  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add placeholder text for future text.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #78.

Cl 169 SC 169.3.2 P122 L14 # 322  
 D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D (bucket)  
 There is no inter-sublayer interface for the PMA sublayer shown in the figure  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add placeholder text for future text.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Figure 169-2b is correct as drawn, except that the PMA definition in the legend should be deleted.  
 However, this same figure is repeated in the 800GBASE-LR1 PMD clause. We should not be repeating figures. Since this form is unique to a single PHY type, not a family, it makes more sense to include the figure in the PMD clause.  
 Delete Figure 169-2b and instead include a reference to Figure 185-2 and Figure 185-3 in 169.3.2.  
 Also, in Figure 184-1 delete the PMA definition from the legend.  
 Implement with editorial license.

Cl 185 SC 185.1 P468 L19 # 323  
 D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Conditional PMA (bucket)  
 Table 185-1, Figure 185-1, Figure 185-2 does not reflect the PHY type and clause correlation in Table 169-3a. There is no mention of 800GBASE-R BM-PMA, 800GAUI-8 2C2, 800GAUI-8 C2M, 800GBASE SM-PMA, 800GAUI-4 C2C, and 800GAUI-4 C2M.  
 Baseline Proposal in [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23\\_07/kota\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2307.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23_07/kota_3dj_01a_2307.pdf) shows support for 800GAUI's.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Clause 185 needs to be updated to reflect these layers.  
 Table185-1needs the following entries -  
 800GBASE-R BM-PMA - conditional  
 800GAUI-8 2C2 - optional  
 800GAUI-8 C2M - optional  
 800GBASE SM-PMA - conditional  
 800GAUI-4 C2C - optional  
 800GAUI-4 C2M - optional  
 Add note "C= Conditional, 800GBASE-R BM-PMA is conditional, pending implementation of 800GAUI-8 C2C/C2M  
 800GBASE-R SM PMA is conditional, pending implementation of 800GAUI-4 C2C/C2M"  
 Figure 185-1 should include a PMA sublayer in the diagram and be added to legend below  
 Figure 185-2 needs to be updated to show the 800GBASE-R PMA Sublayer and service interface between the PCS and Inner FEC  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Some optional and conditional sublayers are missing from Table 185-1 and the conditions for include the SM-PMA and BM-PMA should be included in this table.  
 Regarding Figure 185-1 and Figure 185-2, no PMA is shown because the 800GBASE-LR1 Inner FEC sublayer connects directly with the PCS; a PMA is not required between the PCS and the 800GBASE-LR1 Inner FEC. Note that the 800GBASE-LR1 Inner FEC subsumes some functions/services normally provided by a PMA for the PMD.  
 Add the following rows in Table 185-1:  
 800GBASE-R BM-PMA - conditional  
 800GAUI-8 C2C - optional  
 800GAUI-8 C2M - optional  
 800GBASE SM-PMA - conditional  
 800GAUI-4 C2C - optional  
 800GAUI-4 C2M - optional  
 Resolve the concern about conditional SM-PMA and BM-PMA related to Table 185-1 using the response to comment #317.  
 Implement with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 180 SC 180.8.5 P364 L39 # 324

Welch, Brian

Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D TDECQ

Current baseline proposal is lacking tap weight restrictions, which were indicated as TBD when adopted.

SuggestedRemedy

Propose adopting the TDECQ tap weight restrictions as presented in welch\_3dj\_01\_0524.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The following presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the May Interim meeting:

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/welch\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/welch_3dj_01_2405.pdf)

There did not seem to be consensus relating to this proposal.

Pending CRG discussion.

Cl 181 SC 181.8.5 P387 L3 # 325

Welch, Brian

Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D TDECQ

Current baseline proposal is lacking tap weight restrictions, which were indicated as TBD when adopted.

SuggestedRemedy

Propose adopting the TDECQ tap weight restrictions as presented in welch\_3dj\_01\_0524.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

Resolve using the response to comment #324.

Cl 180 SC 180.6.1 P353 L33 # 326

Welch, Brian

Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX specs

In later 100GPL specs (ie, 100GBASE-FR1) the difference between OMA(min) and Pave(min) was 3dB, to reflect the case of infinite extinction ratio. In the adopted baselines this narrowed to 2.5 dB as it was not updated to reflect the changes to effective TDECQ(min).

SuggestedRemedy

Propose changing "Average launch power, each lane (min)" in Table 180-7 from -2.8 dBm to -3.3 dBm.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In Table 180-7, add a footnote to the value "-2.8" on the row for "Average launch power, each lane (min)" with the following text:  
 "Average launch power of -2.8 dBm corresponds to an OMA of -0.8 dBm with an extinction ratio of approximately 10 dB or an OMA of -0.1 dBm with an extinction ratio of approximately 16 dB."

Implement with editorial license.

Cl 181 SC 181.6.1 P378 L16 # 327

Welch, Brian

Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX specs

In later 100GPL specs (ie, 400GBASE-FR4) the difference between OMA(min) and Pave(min) was 3dB, to reflect the case of infinite extinction ratio. In the adopted baselines this narrowed to 2.6 dB as it was not updated to reflect the changes to effective TDECQ(min).

SuggestedRemedy

Propose changing "Average launch power, each lane (min)" in Table 181-5 from -1.8 dBm to -2.2 dBm.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #162

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 182 SC 182.6.1 P401 L21 # 328

Welch, Brian

Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX specs

In later 100GPL specs (ie, 100GBASE-FR1) the difference between OMA(min) and Pave(min) was 3dB, to reflect the case of infinite extinction ratio. In the adopted baselines this narrowed to 2.5 dB as it was not updated to reflect the changes to effective TDECQ(min).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Propose changing "Average launch power, each lane (min)" in Table 182-7 from -2.1 dBm to -2.6 dBm.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In Table 182-7, add a footnote to the value "-2.1" on the row for "Average launch power, each lane (min)" with the following text:  
 "Average launch power of -2.1 dBm corresponds to an OMA of -0.8 dBm with an extinction ratio of approximately 10 dB or an OMA of -0.1 dBm with an extinction ratio of approximately 16 dB."

Implement with editorial license.

Cl 183 SC 183.6.1 P425 L19 # 329

Welch, Brian

Cisco

Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX specs

In later 100GPL specs (ie, 400GBASE-FR4) the difference between OMA(min) and Pave(min) was 3dB, to reflect the case of infinite extinction ratio. In the adopted baselines this narrowed to 2.6 dB as it was not updated to reflect the changes to effective TDECQ(min).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Propose changing "Average launch power, each lane (min)" in Table 183-6 from -1.8 dBm to -2.2 dBm.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #164.

Cl 90A SC 90A.3 P519 L43 # 330

de Koos, Andras

Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

For the added row in Table 90A-1, the potential timestamp accuracy impairment due to alignment marker insertion/removal for 1.6T is incorrect. It should be 1.28ns, not 2.56ns. The values for 200G, 400G, and 800G are also erroneous (should all be 5.12ns). I've filed a maintenance request to correct these, too.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change 2.56 to 1.28ns in the added row for Table 90A-1

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 175 SC 175.2.4.5 P173 L50 # 331

de Koos, Andras

Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D Scrambler seeds (bucket)

Different scrambler seeds for the two flows are NOT strictly necessary for the 1.6TBASE-R PCS. The output PCSs are never bit muxed, so having identical outputs from FEC A and FEC C, for example, should never have any adverse effect on "clock content" of the SerDes output.  
 It doesn't hurt to have the scramblers be seeded differently, however.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Consider changing the last sentence on page 173 from:  
 When reset is asserted, the two scramblers shall be initialized to a value other than zero and different from each other.  
 To:  
 When reset is asserted, the two scramblers shall be initialized to values other than zero.

(snuck in an editorial correction there, too!)

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #454.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 175 SC 175 P169 L1 # 332

de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D timesync (bucket)

Has any thought been given to how to calculate the latency through the 1.6TBASE-R PCS, i.e. the path data delay values for the purposes of TimeSync?  
I do not see anything within the 1.6TBASE-R PCS that would prevent proper calculation of the path data delay values.  
Clause 90.7.1 is instructive here, explaining that the path data delays should be "reported as if the DDMP is at the start of the FEC codeword". However, the existing language in 90.7.1 is awkward for PCSs with more than one FEC engine like the 1.6TBASE-R PCS, which has four FEC codewords in parallel.

*SuggestedRemedy*

No proposed change to Clause 175.  
Clause 90.7.1 could be cleaned up to account for when there are multiple FEC codewords in parallel, but I assume that is out-of-scope for the 802.3dj project? I'll submit a maintenance request.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
The suggested remedy does not propose an actionable (within the draft) remedy.

Cl 119 SC 119.2.4.1 P111 L26 # 333

de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

I understand why the use of the stateless encoder decoder is restricted to 200GBASE-R, and 400GBASE-R over 200Gbps lanes. Allowing it on other PMDs/AUIs would be out-of-scope for the 802.3dj project.  
HOWEVER, shouldn't common sense prevail, here?  
The stateless encoder/decoder was designed such that it is all-but-identical to the stateful encoder, only differing in their treatment of /E/ blocks. Since the 200GBASE-R and 400GBASE-R links are always protected by FEC, it is not as if /E/ blocks can occur at random causing divergent behaviour of the two encoder/decoder types.  
There is absolutely no danger of causing backward-compatibility issues, because the stateful encoder/decoder are still allowed for all PMDs  
The stateless encoder/decoder was added to the standard to allow greater implementation flexibility (removing long timing paths). But any new PCS implementation that may attach to either 100Gbps/lane or 200Gbps/lane PMDs would have to implement the stateful encoder/decoder! With the stateless encoder, the standard is offering more implementation flexibility that implementors cannot actually use.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Consider removing the restriction on PMD type when using the stateless encoder and decoder in subclauses 119.2.4.1 and 119.2.5.8, respectively.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
As stated in the comment itself, adding an option to support stateless encoding/decoding for PHYs that are not part of the 802.3dj project is out-of-scope .

Cl 186 SC 186 P491 L1 # 334

de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

ER1 PCS: Planting the seed for when the PCS is ready to be properly reviewed.  
How to calculate the path data delay across the ER1 PCS/PMA? Clause 90 and Annex 90A give general rules, like how to calculate the rx/tx path data delay when there are functions within the PHY that introduce cyclical delay.  
But the path data delay in the ER1 PCS is very different from anything that has been imagined in Clause 90 - an Ethernet stream that floats within a GMP frame will present unique challenges; it is not immediately clear how to determine the min/max latency across such a PCS.  
This might be worse than the Alignment marker issue!

*SuggestedRemedy*

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 180 SC 180.7.1 P358 L28 # 335  
 Ferretti, Vince Corning  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D optical channel specs  
 ITU-T G.652.B cabled fiber attenuation is only specified for 1310 nm and 1550 nm wavelengths. It is not specified for wavelengths between 1260 nm and 1310 nm and not meant to be used in xWDM applications  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Remove ITU-T G.652.B (dispersion unshifted) as a fiber option.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 181 SC 181.7.1 P383 L26 # 336  
 Ferretti, Vince Corning  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D optical channel specs  
 ITU-T G.652.B cabled fiber attenuation is only specified for 1310 nm and 1550 nm wavelengths. It is not specified for wavelengths between 1260 nm and 1310 nm and not meant to be used in xWDM applications  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Remove ITU-T G.652.B (dispersion unshifted) as a fiber option.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #335.

Cl 182 SC 182.7.1 P405 L31 # 337  
 Ferretti, Vince Corning  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D optical channel specs  
 ITU-T G.652.B cabled fiber attenuation is only specified for 1310 nm and 1550 nm wavelengths. It is not specified for wavelengths between 1260 nm and 1310 nm and not meant to be used in xWDM applications  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Remove ITU-T G.652.B (dispersion unshifted) as a fiber option.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #335.

Cl 180 SC 180.7.3.2 P361 L9 # 338  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 61753-1-1 has been superseded by IEC 61753-1.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 61753-1-1" to "IEC 61753-1"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Change "IEC 61753-1-1" to "IEC 61753-1" and add "IEC 61753-1:2020, Fibre optic interconnecting devices and passive components – Performance standard - Part 1: General and guidance" to 1.3 Normative references.

Cl 180 SC 180.7.3.2 P361 L9 # 339  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 61753-021-2 has been superseded by IEC 61753-021-02.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 61753-021-2" to "IEC 61753-021-02".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Change "IEC 61753-021-2" to "IEC 61753-021-02" and add "IEC 61753-021-02:2023, Fibre optic interconnecting devices and passive components - Performance standard - Part 021-02: Single-mode fibre optic connectors terminated as pigtails and patchcords for category C - Controlled environment" to 1.3 Normative references.

Cl 180 SC 180.7.3.3 P361 L42 # 340  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 61753-021-2 has been superseded by IEC 61753-021-02.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 61753-021-2" to "IEC 61753-021-02".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #339.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 180 SC 180.7.3.4 P361 L50 # 341  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 61753-021-2 has been superseded by IEC 61753-021-02.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 61753-021-2" to "IEC 61753-021-02".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #339.

Cl 182 SC 182.7.3 P406 L45 # 344  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 61753-1-1 has been superseded by IEC 61753-1.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 61753-1-1" to "IEC 61753-1"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #338.

Cl 180 SC 180.9.1 P366 L31 # 342  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 60950-1 has been superseded by IEC 62368-1.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 60950-1" to "IEC 63268-1".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Change "IEC 60950-1" to "IEC 62368-1".

Cl 182 SC 182.7.3 P406 L45 # 345  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 61753-021-2 has been superseded by IEC 61753-021-02.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 61753-021-2" to "IEC 61753-021-02".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #339.

Cl 181 SC 181.7.3 P384 L43 # 343  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 61753-021-2 has been superseded by IEC 61753-021-02.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 61753-021-2" to "IEC 61753-021-02".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #339.

Cl 182 SC 182.7.3.2 P408 L22 # 346  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 61753-1-1 has been superseded by IEC 61753-1.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 61753-1-1" to "IEC 61753-1"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #338.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 182 SC 182.7.3.2 P408 L22 # 347  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 61753-021-2 has been superseded by IEC 61753-021-02.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 61753-021-2" to "IEC 61753-021-02".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #339.

Cl 182 SC 182.9.1 P413 L43 # 350  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 60950-1 has been superseded by IEC 62368-1.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 60950-1" to "IEC 63268-1".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #342.

Cl 182 SC 182.7.3.3 P409 L1 # 348  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 61753-021-2 has been superseded by IEC 61753-021-02.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 61753-021-2" to "IEC 61753-021-02".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #339.

Cl 183 SC 183.7.3 P432 L40 # 351  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 61753-021-2 has been superseded by IEC 61753-021-02.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 61753-021-2" to "IEC 61753-021-02".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #339.

Cl 182 SC 182.7.3.4 P409 L8 # 349  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 61753-021-2 has been superseded by IEC 61753-021-02.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 61753-021-2" to "IEC 61753-021-02".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #339.

Cl 185 SC 185.6.3 P480 L52 # 352  
 Lambert, Angie Corning  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D IEC revision  
 IEC 61753-021-2 has been superseded by IEC 61753-021-02.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "IEC 61753-021-2" to "IEC 61753-021-02".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #339.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

**Cl 185**    **SC 185.11.4.6**                      **P490**            **L27**            # **353**

Lambert, Angie                                      Corning

**Comment Type**    **T**            **Comment Status**    **D**                                      *IEC revision*

IEC 61753-021-2 has been superseded by IEC 61753-021-02.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "IEC 61753-021-2" to "IEC 61753-021-02".

*Proposed Response*                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #339.

**Cl 187**    **SC 187.6.3**                              **P504**            **L48**            # **354**

Lambert, Angie                                      Corning

**Comment Type**    **T**            **Comment Status**    **D**                                      *IEC revision*

IEC 61753-021-2 has been superseded by IEC 61753-021-02.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "IEC 61753-021-2" to "IEC 61753-021-02".

*Proposed Response*                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #339.

**Cl 187**    **SC 187.11.4.6**                      **P514**            **L25**            # **355**

Lambert, Angie                                      Corning

**Comment Type**    **T**            **Comment Status**    **D**                                      *IEC revision*

IEC 61753-021-2 has been superseded by IEC 61753-021-02.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "IEC 61753-021-2" to "IEC 61753-021-02".

*Proposed Response*                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #339.

**Cl 178**    **SC 178.10.1**                              **P285**            **L19**            # **356**

Healey, Adam                                      Broadcom Inc.

**Comment Type**    **T**            **Comment Status**    **D**                                      *COM pkg tau (bucket)*

In Table 178-12, the transmission line parameter "tau" is set to 6.141e-4. In the adopted baseline proposal li\_3dj\_01a\_2311 (slides 8 and 9), the value is specified to be 6.141e-3.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace the "tau" values in the Table 178-12 with the adopted value 6.141e-3 (2 instances). Similarly in Table 179-15 and Table 176D-6.

*Proposed Response*                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #118.

**Cl 178**    **SC 178.10.1**                              **P285**            **L31**            # **357**

Healey, Adam                                      Broadcom Inc.

**Comment Type**    **T**            **Comment Status**    **D**                                      *COM ref pkg (bucket)*

In Table 178-12, the transmission line parameters for the "Class B package model" do not match the adopted baseline proposal li\_3dj\_01a\_2311 slide 9.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace the characteristic impedance for stage 1 with 92 Ohms, and the length/characteristic impedances for stage 2 through 4 with 70 Ohms/1 mm, 80 Ohm/1 mm, and 100 Ohm/0.5 mm respectively. Similarly in Table 179-15 and Table 176D-6.

*Proposed Response*                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT.



CI 176A SC 176A.3 P553 L20 # 358

Healey, Adam Broadcom Inc.

Comment Type T Comment Status D *ILT Frame*

Training pattern options have been added to give receiver additional flexibility to successfully complete training. However, that flexibility is limited by a menu of fixed combinations of encoding and test pattern options. It would be better if encoding and test pattern selections were separated to allow receivers to request whatever combination best suits their needs. There is space in the control and status field structures to accommodate this.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Table 176A-2, restore bits in control field bits 8 and 9 to the original "Modulation and precoding request" encoding defined in Clause 162. Define bits 5 and 6 to be "Test pattern request" with 00=PRBS13, 01=Free-running PRBS13, 10=Reserved, and 11=Free-running PRBS31. Restore bits 10 and 11 in the status field (Table 176A-3) to the "Modulation and precoding status" encoding defined in Clause 162. Define bits 12 and 13 to be "Test pattern status" using the same encodings as the control field. Update Figure 176A-2, 176A.3.2, and 176A.10.3.1 accordingly. Also add subclauses corresponding the Modulation and precoding request/status fields.

*Proposed Response* Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.  
Pending review of a presentation and task force review.  
URL/brown\_3dj\_02\_2406

CI 178 SC 178.10.1 P284 L27 # 359

Healey, Adam Broadcom Inc.

Comment Type T Comment Status D *COM methodology*

The reader may be tempted to interpret the parameters in Tables 178-12 and 178-13 as implementation requirements. E.g., "Receiver discrete-time equalizer parameters" may mistakenly be interpreted as requirements for receiver implementations. It would be worthwhile to add text here clarifying that the parameters represent a minimum level performance and that there is expected to be a variety of approaches to implementation that achieve this performance.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add text stating the parameter values in the tables are chosen to represent the minimum required transmitter and receiver performance and they do not represent required implementation details. Compliant implementations are only required to meet or exceed this minimum level of performance. Similarly in 179.11.7 and 176.D.4.1.

*Proposed Response* Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Add the following note to 178.10.1.  
"NOTE—The parameters and values in Table 178–12 and Table 178–13 correspond to behavioral models of transmitters and receivers that are compliant to the PMD specifications in this clause. The purpose of these parameters and values is to compute COM, a channel metric, and they do not represent requirements for transmitter and receiver implementations. It is expected that a variety of approaches to transmitter and receiver implementation will be able to meet the PMD specifications in this clause."  
Add similar notes to 179.11.7 and 176D.4.1.

Implement with editorial license.

CI 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L11 # 360

Healey, Adam Broadcom Inc.

Comment Type T Comment Status D *COM methodology*

Parameters "f\_min", "delta\_f", and "M" are defined in Table 178-13 but are not used in Annex 178A. Any guidance on appropriate choices for measurement start frequency, frequency step, and simulation time step may be provided in a general way in Annex 178A (see, for example, 178A.1.3). The values for these parameters rarely, if ever, change and it seems unnecessary to add a rows for them to an already lengthy table.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove these parameters from Table 178-13. Also remove these parameters from Tables 179-16 and Table 176D-7.

*Proposed Response* Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
The suggested remedy is reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.  
Other comments suggest changing M from TBD to 32, as in previous projects.  
Pending CRG discussion.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176D SC 176D.3.3 P597 L33 # 361  
 Healey, Adam Broadcom Inc.  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 Typo.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "106.255" to "106.25".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 178A SC 178A.1.10 P658 L43 # 362  
 Healey, Adam Broadcom Inc.  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D DER0  
 The relationship between "detector error ratio", "PAM-L symbol error ratio", and "bit error ratio" is not documented and, as a result, not generally understood. While these quantities are related, they are not interchangeable. Prior assumptions that they are interchangeable has led to errors in the translation between COM results and expected (measured) receiver performance. This new annex gives us an opportunity to clarify the relationship between DER0 and other terms or to replace DER0 with a more generally understood term.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Slide 5 of <[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23\\_11/healey\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2311.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23_11/healey_3dj_01a_2311.pdf)> suggest expressions for relationship between detector error ratio and other terms. Either replace "DER0" with a target PAM-4 symbol error ratio (or bit error ratio) and adjust the equations for calculating COM accordingly, or document the relationship between DER0 and the other two terms.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.

Cl 178 SC 178.8.9 P275 L33 # 363  
 Healey, Adam Broadcom Inc.  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 The reference to 179.8.9 seems inappropriate here since that subclause contains cross-references specific to the Clause 179.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replicate the content of 179.8.9 here, replacing references to Clause 179 electrical requirements to the corresponding references in Clause 178.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 178 SC 178.1 P268 L45 # 364  
 Healey, Adam Broadcom Inc.  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 The Annex 176A control function is required and should be included in Table 178-1 (as is done in Table 179-1).  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add "176A - Control" as "Required" in Tables 178-1, 178-2, 178-3, and 178-4.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176E SC 176E.5.2 P633 L39 # 365

Healey, Adam Broadcom Inc.

Comment Type T Comment Status D C2M output

The title of Table 176E-7 suggests that it should contain reference receiver parameters. Many of the parameters in the table are not relevant to a reference receiver or an eye diagram measurement. It is understood that this may become moot if a different test method is adopted, but until this decision is made the table can be trimmed down to remove "TBDs" that will never need to be defined.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove parameters "maximum start frequency", "maximum frequency step", all "transmitter" parameters including "number of signal levels" and "level separation mismatch ratio", "number of samples per unit interval", and "target detector error ratio". It is also questionable whether device termination and package model parameters are needed (they were not used in Annex 120G).

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Comments #186 through #189 suggest using the CR methodology for transmitter and receiver specifications. based on resolution of these comments, the reference receiver table may be replaced by a COM parameters table.  
For CRG discussion after resolution of #186-#189.

Cl 177 SC 177.4.1 P252 L9 # 366

He, Xiang Huawei

Comment Type TR Comment Status D Cl (bucket)

The Q values are not the same as the baseline adopted.

*SuggestedRemedy*

According to the adopted baseline, change the Q values as follows:  
— 200G BASE-R: Q = 192  
— 400G BASE-R: Q = 96  
— 800G BASE-R: Q = 48  
— 1.6T BASE-R: Q = 24

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.1 P200 L11 # 367

He, Xiang Huawei

Comment Type TR Comment Status D Deskew

20b deskew is incorrect. According to Motion #10 in [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23\\_07/motions\\_3cwfdfj\\_2307.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23_07/motions_3cwfdfj_2307.pdf), it is required to deskew to codeword boundaries.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "20b deskew" to "deskew to codeword boundaries" or simply "deskew"

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment # 368

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.3.1 P201 L32 # 368

He, Xiang Huawei

Comment Type TR Comment Status D Deskew

20b deskew is incorrect. According to Motion #10 in [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23\\_07/motions\\_3cwfdfj\\_2307.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23_07/motions_3cwfdfj_2307.pdf), it is required to deskew to codeword boundaries.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove the second and third paragraph in 176.5.1.3.1 and reuse 119.2.5.1.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
The referenced motion includes the following extra requirement compared to the baseline slides "along with deskew (alignment) to codeword boundaries for 100G/lane input lanes". This was not implemented in Draft 1.0.  
A consensus presentation is anticipated. Pending CRG review of the presentation.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 30 SC 30 P56 L33 # 369  
 He, Xiang Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D timesync(bucket)  
 Add TimeSync entity managed object classes for Inner FEC sublayers defined in Clause 177 and 184.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add register set for Inner FEC sublayers in subclauses of 30.13.1: (30.13.1.1 - 30.13.1.14)  
 (Presentation will be prepared for this comment.)  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The following related presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force during the May Interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/he\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/he_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 This presentation does not provide sufficient detail to describe the requested change in Clause 30.

Cl 45 SC 45 P81 L9 # 370  
 He, Xiang Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D timesync(bucket)  
 Add MDIO interface registers for Inner FEC sublayers defined in Clause 177 and 184.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add definitions for the new register set defined for the Inner FEC sublayers in 30.3.1.1 - 30.1.1.14.  
 (Presentation will be prepared for this comment.)  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The following related presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the May Interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/he\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/he_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
 This presentation concerns TimeSync management and refers to the register set "30.13.1.1 - 30.13.1.14" rather than "30.3.1.1 - 30.1.1.14".  
 A different comment (#603) addresses adding registers for inner FEC TimeSync.  
 Another comment (#183) concerns adding additional status counters for the inner FEC which will require new registers.  
 There is insufficient detail given in this comment (#370) and comment #183 to make a change to Clause 45 for inner FEC register definitions at this time.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.7.1 P450 L14 # 371  
 He, Xiang Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D DSP(Bucket)  
 It is said " 4-bit pilot symbols (PS) are inserted every 64 4-bit blocks (one 4-bit PS, 63 4-bit message blocks)."  
 But in Figure 184-5, message blocks m<0:63>, m<64-127>, between pilot symbols has 64 4-bit blocks.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change Figure to match the text, i.e., change m<0:63> to m<0:62>, change m<64:127> to m<63:125>, etc.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 184 SC 184.6.5 P462 L1 # 372  
 He, Xiang Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Diagrams  
 It is possible that one polarization is locked but the other polarization can not get locked. With the current variable list and state diagrams this can not be identified or reported. (This is a little different from AM lock process across PCS lanes, where it is way up in the sublayers higher than the pilot sequence lock, and it may not be a problem.)  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Recommend to add a timer (value TBD) to indicate that it has waited long enough after one polarization is locked but the other is still not locked.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The DSP lock state diagram is implemented per polarization, so there is an indication of sync per polarization. There are no timers defined for alarm indications in the standard. Add a status variable with mapping to MDIO address, to allow the user reading the status of the synchronization process per polarization.  
 [Editor's note: CC 184 45]

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 184 SC 184.8 P464 L10 # 373  
 He, Xiang Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Diagrams  
 Only "alignment\_valid" is reported, not individual "dsp\_lock<x>" variables.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 It is recommend to report both "dsp\_lock<x>" in table 184-7, as we did for PCS lane lock where we reported "Lane x aligned" for all PCS lanes.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #372.

Cl 185 SC 185.7.1 P481 L21 # 374  
 He, Xiang Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D test pattern  
 The 800GBASE-LR1 Inner FEC would not see or use scrambled idles as its input. The input to the 800GBASE-LR1 Inner FEC should be "scrambled idle processed by 800GBASE-R PCS".  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "pattern description" column in Table 185-9 to "Scrambled idle procedd by 800GBASE-R PCS and then encoded by the 800GBASE-LR1 Inner FEC".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 185 SC 185.7.1 P481 L21 # 375  
 He, Xiang Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D test pattern (bucket)  
 The scrambled idle test pattern for 800GBASE-R PCS is defined in 172.2.4.11, not 175.2.4.11.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "175.2.4.11" to "172.2.4.11" and format as external reference.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 175 SC 175.2.1 P172 L26 # 376  
 Ofelt, David Juniper Networks  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 Text says to interleave two codewords from flow 0 and two from flow 1, but it isn't clear that those two should be from different FEC encoders.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 After FEC encoding, a FEC codeword from each of the two encoders in flow 0 and a FEC codeword from each of the two encoders in flow 1 are then interleaved and distributed to individual PCS lanes.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 175 SC 175.2.4.5 P174 L3 # 377  
 Ofelt, David Juniper Networks  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Scrambler seeds (bucket)  
 Editor's Note asks if we should require different reset values for the scramblers.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Yes, we should!  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #454.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.6.6 P207 L6 # 378  
 Ofelt, David Juniper Networks  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 Should there be an arc from ALIGNMENT\_FAIL to LOSS\_OF\_ALIGNMENT?  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 If so, add the arc  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 In the ALIGNMENT\_FAIL state, restart\_lock\_mux is set to true which results in AM lock process of Fig 119-12 to be restarted on all lanes. This results in all\_locked\_mux to be set to false, which causes the state machine of 176-7 to go from ALIGNMENT\_FAIL to LOSS\_OF\_ALIGNMENT state.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176 SC 176.7.1 P221 L20 # 379

Maniloff, Eric

Ciena

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

Table 176-7 Includes two references to 400GBASE-R, these should be replaced with 800GBASE-R

SuggestedRemedy

Replace the text "400GBASE-R" with "800GBASE-R" in Table 176-7.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 185 SC 185.5.1 P477 L8 # 380

Maniloff, Eric

Ciena

Comment Type T Comment Status D TX specs

800GBASE-LR1 is being defined to allow unlocked lasers with frequency errors larger than the DSP digital acquisition range. Additional parameters are required for the Tx laser to accommodate this. Values will be provided after further study, but the new parameters can be added to Table 185-4. A supporting contribution will be provided.

SuggestedRemedy

Add the following parameters to Table 185-4:

Maximum Tx laser frequency slew rate: Preacquisition [Units GHz/s]

Maximum Tx laser frequency slew rate: Post acquisition [Units GHz/ms]

Laser Relative Frequency tracking accuracy [Units GHz]

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
The following presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the May Interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/maniloff\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/maniloff_3dj_01_2405.pdf)  
Implement suggest remedy with editorial license.

Cl 185 SC 185.5.1 P477 L8 # 381

Maniloff, Eric

Ciena

Comment Type T Comment Status D TX specs

The specification should have a Tx clock noise defined.

SuggestedRemedy

Add an entry for Tx clock phase noise (PN): Maximum PN mask

Add an entry for: Tx clock phase noise (PN); Maximum total integrated random jitter

Add an entry for: Tx clock phase noise (PN); Maximum total periodic jitter

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement suggest remedy with editorial license.

Cl 185 SC 185.5.3 P478 L43 # 382

Maniloff, Eric

Ciena

Comment Type T Comment Status D optical channel specs

A value of -27dB is appropriate for Maximum discrete reflectance

SuggestedRemedy

Replace TBD for Maximum discrete reflectance with -27

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 185 SC 185.6 P479 L51 # 383

Maniloff, Eric

Ciena

Comment Type T Comment Status D optical channel specs

A value of 24dB is appropriate for Optical Return Loss

SuggestedRemedy

Replace TBD in Table 185-7 with 24

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 185 SC 185.5.1 P477 L8 # 384

Maniloff, Eric

Ciena

Comment Type T Comment Status D TQM

TQM is currently undefined. Recommend adopting RSNR Penalty as a TQM. Supporting Contribution to be provided.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace TQM with RSNR Penalty

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The following presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the May Interim meeting:

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/maniloff\\_3dj\\_02\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/maniloff_3dj_02_2405.pdf)

No agreement yet on an appropriate quality metric therefore no consensus to make a change.

Cl 171 SC 171.5 P141 L47 # 385

Nicholl, Gary

Cisco

Comment Type T Comment Status D Link fault signaling

This sentence below the editor's not is a repeat of what is captured in 171.3.2. It is also not related to link fault signaling as defined in 81.3.4, which is the topic of this subclause.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the sentence below the editor's note.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 171 SC 171.3 P137 L41 # 386

Nicholl, Gary

Cisco

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

There is an issue with subclause 171.3.3 generated by 802.3df. There is an incorrect reference of "171.6.2" in the following bullets:

- ù An additional signal TXRD indicates the state of the rx\_rm\_degraded variable (see 171.6.2) as detected by the PHY 800GXS in the transmit direction
- ù An additional signal TXLD indicates the state of the FEC\_degraded\_SER variable (see 171.6.2) as detected by the PHY 800GXS in the transmit direction

*SuggestedRemedy*

Import subclause 171.3.3 and correct the two bullets as follows:

- ù An additional signal TXRD indicates the state of the rx\_rm\_degraded variable (see 172.2.6.2.2) as detected by the PHY 800GXS in the transmit direction
- ù An additional signal TXLD is the logical OR of the FEC\_degraded\_SER and rx\_local\_degraded variables (see 172.2.6.2.2) as detected by the PHY 800GXS in the transmit direction.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 179 SC 179.9.3 P309 L14 # 387

Kocsis, Sam

Amphenol

Comment Type T Comment Status D R\_0

The reference impedance should match the system impedance, Rd as defined in COM spreadsheets.

*SuggestedRemedy*

92-ohm, TBD, or straw poll based on proposed values presented in Task Force contributions

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #35.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 179 SC 179.9.4 P309 L23 # 388  
 Kocsis, Sam Amphenol  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D B-T filter BW  
 BT LP 3dB BW of "40GHz"  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 "TBD" as cited in other places of the document  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The value 40 GHz is a leftover from an older clause and has not been adopted.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #60.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.1 P326 L27 # 389  
 Kocsis, Sam Amphenol  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Nominal impedance (bucket)  
 Nominal characteristic impedance of the cable assembly is "100-ohm"  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Contributions to the task force have demonstrated the nominal characteristic impedance of the cable assembly is ~92-ohm  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 It is understood that the suggested remedy is to change the nominal impedance from 100 to 92 Ohm.  
 However, as noted in comment #216, there is no need to specify a nominal impedance.  
 Resolve with using the response to comment #216.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.3 P327 L34 # 390  
 Kocsis, Sam Amphenol  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ERL (bucket)  
 ERL requirement for cable assemble sthathave COM less than "4dB"  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "4dB" to "TBD". Historical precedent may not be relevant for this specification  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The comment does not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.  
 Note that any content of the draft can be changed if there is consensus, but changing from a number to TBD does not move us forward.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P331 L44 # 391  
 Kocsis, Sam Amphenol  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM R\_d  
 Rd(t) = "TBD"  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "TBD" to "92-ohm" to match majority of contributions to the Task Force, and better align with Zc definition in package  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #396.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P331 L45 # 392  
 Kocsis, Sam Amphenol  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM R\_d  
 RD(r) = "TBD"  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "TBD" to "92-ohm" to match majority of contributions to the Task Force, and better align with Zc definition in package  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #396.

Cl 179A SC 179A.7 P668 L9 # 393  
 Kocsis, Sam Amphenol  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 "TP0 and TP5"  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change to "TP0d and TP5d"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 179C SC 179C.1 P682 L38 # 394  
 Kocsis, Sam Amphenol  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 "QSFP-DD800"  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change to "QSFP-DD1600"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.  
 [Editor's note: Changed subclause to 179C.1]

Cl 178 SC 178.9.1 P275 L39 # 395  
 Kocsis, Sam Amphenol  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D R\_0  
 The reference impedance should match the system impedance, Rd as defined in COM  
 spreadsheets.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 92-ohm, TBD, or straw poll based on proposed values presented in Task Force  
 contributions  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #35.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P285 L40 # 396  
 Kocsis, Sam Amphenol  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM R\_d  
 Rd(t) = "TBD"  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "TBD" to "92-ohm" to match majority of contributions to the Task Force, and better  
 align with Zc definition in package  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 There are several comments on this topic and different values are suggested.  
 The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck  
 URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P285 L41 # 397  
 Kocsis, Sam Amphenol  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM R\_d  
 RD(r) = "TBD"  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "TBD" to "92-ohm" to match majority of contributions to the Task Force, and better  
 align with Zc definition in package  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #396.

Cl 176D SC 176D.3.3 P597 L33 # 398  
 Wu, Mau-Lin MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D (bucket)  
 The value of '106.255 +/- 50 ppm' is not correct.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change '106.255' to '106.25'.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #361.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2 P275 L49 # 399  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D B-T filter BW  
 Transmitter measurement bandwidth is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 62 GHz  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #60.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.9.3.3 P282 L16 # 400  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM  
 COM values in Table 178û10 are TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 3 dB  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #250.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P285 L38 # 403  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D R\_0  
 Single-ended reference resistance R0 value in Table 178-13 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 50 Ohm  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #35.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.3.4 P282 L45 # 401  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D RX ITOL/JTOL (bucket)  
 "The test channel COM, calculated per items 3) through 7) in 93C.2, is at least 3 dB"  
 The reference to the test channel COM is wrong.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change it to "The test channel COM, calculated peritem e) through h) in 178.9.3.3, is at least 3 dB" to be correct  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L12 # 404  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM f\_r  
 Receiver 3 dB bandwidth fr value in Table 178-13 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 0.58\*fb  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #36.

Cl 178 SC 178.10 P284 L11 # 402  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM  
 Minimum COM in Table 178û11 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 3 dB in Table 178-11 and in line 28 of page 284  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #250.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L13 # 405  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM TxFFE  
 The max/min values and step size of transmitter equalizer in Table 178-13 need to match those in the Table 178û6 and thost in sub-clauses 179.9.4.1.4 & 179.9.4.1.5  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 On line 14 replace TBD with -0.06:0.02:0  
 On line 18 replace TBD with 0:0.02:0.12  
 On line 22 replace TBD with -0.34:0.02:0  
 On line 26 replace TBD with 0.5  
 On line 28 replace TBD with -0.2:0.02:0  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #37.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L46 # 406  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM voltage parameters  
 Transmitter differential peak output voltage in Table 178-13 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace Av with 0.413 V  
 Replace Afe with 0.413 V  
 Replace Ane with 0.608 V  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #38.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L50 # 407  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM T\_r  
 Transmitter transition time Tr value in Table 178-13 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with Tr = 4 ps  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #39.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P286 L53 # 408  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM eta0  
 One sided noise spectral density in Table 178-13 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with  $6e-9 V^2/GHz$   
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #269.

Cl 178 SC 178.10.1 P287 L10 # 409  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D R\_LM  
 Level separation mismatch ratio RLM in Table 178-13 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 0.95  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #273.

Cl 179 SC 179.9.4 P309 L23 # 410  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D B-T filter BW  
 "4th order Bessel-Thomson filter with 3 dB bandwidth of 40 GHz" is inconsistent with Clause 178.9.2, Annex 176D.3.3, and Annex 176E.3.3  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "40 GHz" to either "TBD" or "62 GHz"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The value 40 GHz is a leftover from an older clause and has not been adopted.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #60.

Cl 179 SC 179.9.5.3 P319 L22 # 411  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM  
 COM values in Table 179.11 are TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 3 dB  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #250.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 179 SC 179.9.5.3.3 P320 L18 # 412  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D B-T filter BW  
 4th order Bessel-Thomson filter BW is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 62 GHz  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #60.

Cl 179 SC 179.11 P326 L21 # 413  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM  
 Minimum COM is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 3 dB in Table 179.11.13 and in line 41 of page 330  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #250.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P331 L42 # 414  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D R\_0  
 Single-ended reference resistance R0 value in Table 179.11.7 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 50 Ohm  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #35.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P332 L12 # 415  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM f\_r  
 Receiver 3 dB bandwidth fr value in Table 179.11.7 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 0.58\*fb  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #36.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P332 L13 # 416  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM TxFFE  
 The max/min values and step size of transmitter equalizer in Table 179-16 need to match those in the Table 179.9.4.1.4 and those in sub-clauses 179.9.4.1.4 & 179.9.4.1.5  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 On line 14 replace TBD with -0.06:0.02:0  
 On line 18 replace TBD with 0:0.02:0.12  
 On line 22 replace TBD with -0.34:0.02:0  
 On line 26 replace TBD with 0.5  
 On line 28 replace TBD with -0.2:0.02:0  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #37.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P332 L46 # 417  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D COM voltage parameters  
 Transmitter differential peak output voltage in Table 179.11.7 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace Av with 0.413 V  
 Replace Afe with 0.413 V  
 Replace Ane with 0.608 V  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #38.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P332 L50 # 418  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM T\_r  
 Transmitter transition time Tr value in Table 179.16 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with Tr = 4 ps  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #39.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P333 L9 # 421  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM methodology  
 Number of samples per unit interval in Table 179.16 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 32  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #360.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P332 L53 # 419  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM eta0  
 One sided noise spectral density in Table 179.16 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with  $6e-9 \sqrt{2}/\text{GHz}$   
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #269.

Cl 176D SC 176D.3.3 P597 L22 # 422  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D B-T filter BW  
 Transmitter measurement bandwidth is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 62 GHz  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #60.

Cl 179 SC 179.11.7 P333 L8 # 420  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D R\_LM  
 Level separation mismatch ratio RLM in Table 179.16 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 0.95  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #273.

Cl 176D SC 176D.3.3 P597 L33 # 423  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D (bucket)  
 Signaling rate of 106.255 50 ppm in Table 176.1 is incorrect  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "106.255 50 ppm" to "106.25 50 ppm"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #361.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176D SC 176D.3.4.4 P602 L47 # 424  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL (bucket)  
 Reference to ERL methodology is missing  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add reference to 176D.4.3.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 176D SC 176D.3.4.4 P603 L34 # 427  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM  
 COM values in Table 176Dû4 are TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 3 dB  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #250.

Cl 176D SC 176D.3.4.4 P603 L18 # 425  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D B-T filter BW  
 4th order Bessel-Thomson filter BW is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 62 GHz  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #60.

Cl 176D SC 176D.3.4.5 P604 L1 # 428  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Editorial (bucket)  
 Reference to test procedure is missing  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add reference to 176D.3.4.4  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 176D SC 176D.3.4.4 P603 L30 # 426  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D (bucket)  
 "Insertion loss at 26.5625 GHz"  
 Nyquest frquency in Table 176Dû4 is incorrect  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "26.5625 GHz" to "53.125 GHz"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 176D SC 176D.4 P604 L27 # 429  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Editorial (bucket)  
 Table reference is missing  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add reference of ERL to 176D.4.3.  
 Add reference of differential-mode to common-mode return loss to 176D.4.4.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl **176D** SC **176D.4** P**604** L**24** # **430**  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** COM  
 Minimum COM is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 3 dB in Table 176Dû5 and in line 38 of page 604  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #250.

Cl **176D** SC **176D.4.1** P**605** L**35** # **431**  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** R\_0  
 Single-ended reference resistance R0 value in Table 176Dû6 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 50 Ohm  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #35.

Cl **176D** SC **176D.4.1** P**605** L**50** # **432**  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** COM f\_r  
 Receiver 3 dB bandwidth fr value in Table 176Dû7 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 0.58\*fb  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #36.

Cl **176D** SC **176D.4.1** P**606** L**33** # **433**  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** COM CTLE parameters  
 Zero 2 frequency and pole 3 frequency of Continuous time filter are inconsistent with Table 178û13  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace zero 2 frequency with fb/80  
 Change pole 3 frequency from "fb" to "fb/80"  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck ran\_3dj\_01\_2406--comment\_resolution\_electrical.  
 For CRG discussion.

Cl **176D** SC **176D.4.1** P**606** L**40** # **434**  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** COM voltage parameters  
 Transmitter differential peak output in Table 176Dû7 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace Av with 0.413 V  
 Replace Afe with 0.413 V  
 Replace Ane with 0.608 V  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #38.

Cl **176D** SC **176D.4.1** P**606** L**49** # **435**  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** COM T\_r  
 Transmitter transition time Tr value in Table 176Dû7 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with Tr = 4 ps  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #39.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176D SC 176D.4.1 P607 L5 # 436  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D R\_LM  
 Level separation mismatch ratio RLM in Table 176Dû7 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 0.95  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #273.

Cl 176E SC 176E.5.2 P634 L6 # 439  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM f\_r  
 Receiver 3 dB bandwidth fr value in Table 176Eû7 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 0.58\*fb  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #36.

Cl 176D SC 176D.4.1 P607 L8 # 437  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM methodology  
 Number of samples per unit interval in Table 176Dû7 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 32  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #360.

Cl 176E SC 176E.5.2 P634 L34 # 440  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM CTLE parameters  
 Pole & zero frequency values of continuous time filter are TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace zero 1 frequency, fz1, with fb/2.5 GHz  
 Replace zero 2 frequency, fz2, with fb/80 GHz  
 Replace pole 1 frequency, fp1, with fb/2.5 GHz  
 Replace pole 2 frequency, fp2, with fb GHz  
 Replace pole 3 frequency, fp3, with fb/80 GHz

Cl 176E SC 176E.5.2 P633 L52 # 438  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D R\_0  
 Single-ended reference resistance R0 value in Table 176Eû7 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 50 Ohm  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #35.

Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 There are several comments on this topic. The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck URL/ran\_3dj\_01\_2406.  
 For CRG discussion.

Cl 176E SC 176E.5.2 P634 L43 # 441  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM T\_r  
 Transmitter transition time Tr value in Table 176Eû7 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with Tr = 4 ps  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #39.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176E SC 176E.5.2 P634 L53 # 442  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D R\_LM  
 Level separation mismatch ratio RLM in Table 176Eû7 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 0.95  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #273.

Cl 116 SC 116 P92 L40 # 445  
 Simms, William NVIDIA  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 spacing of text on line 40 is different than spacing of the same text in lin 38  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 make spacing the same  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176E SC 176E.5.2 P635 L5 # 443  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D COM methodology  
 Number of samples per unit interval in Table 176Eû7 is TBD  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace TBD with 32  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #360.

Cl 176A SC 176A P555 L29 # 446  
 Simms, William NVIDIA  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 3 states of Coefficient select echo are undefined  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 note in table 176A-3 that 010, 011, 100 are undefined/invalid  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176E SC 176E.5.2 P635 L35 # 444  
 Li, Tobey MediaTek  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Linear fit  
 "Dp equal to 3" is not right as there are 3 pre-taps for the host  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "Dp equal to 3" to "Dp equal to 4"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to #30.

Cl 176A SC 176A.4.1+ P555 L46 # 447  
 Simms, William NVIDIA  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 Should the status field name be unquified? The field name in the text of the table and text sections below the table do not clearly identify text as a field.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change Receiver ready to RECEIVER\_READY or at maybe receiver\_ready and use the same in the text below the table 176A-3- Status field structure. Pertains to all field names.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176A SC 176A.6.4 P558 L54 # 448

Simms, William NVIDIA

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

It took me longer than usual to realize the algorithm continues on page 559

SuggestedRemedy

Maybe put a '---continued---' at the last line of page 558. Disregard if this is inconsistent with IEEE style

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176A SC 176A-6 P568 L21 # 449

Simms, William NVIDIA

Comment Type ER Comment Status D (editorial)

Figure 176A-6 has an extraneous < in the name 'local\_tf\_lock<\*'

SuggestedRemedy

change to 'local\_tf\_lock\*\*'

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176D SC 176D.3.3 P598 L16 # 450

Simms, William NVIDIA

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

Where does the value for SNDR of 32.5dB come from?

SuggestedRemedy

No change suggested, looking for source material

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176D SC 176D.3.4.4 P603 L31 # 451

Simms, William NVIDIA

Comment Type TR Comment Status D (bucket)

Moot point maybe given table is all TBD, but the frequency should be 53.125GHz

SuggestedRemedy

change to 53.125GHz

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #426.

Cl 178 SC 178.9.2 P276 L18 # 452

Simms, William NVIDIA

Comment Type T Comment Status D TX AC CM (bucket)

SCMR may need to be relaxed for 200Gb/s. Measure of 15dB full band at TP0v given full band Vcm noise of 80mVpp at TP2.

SuggestedRemedy

Likely need to tighten 80mV Vcm in table 179-7 for 200Gb/s

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
The suggested remedy does not propose an actionable (within the draft) remedy. A question or call to action is not a valid request.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 175 SC 175.2.4.6 P175 L22 # 453

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

Sub-clause 172.2.4.6 has a reference to a text file containing the 800GBASE-R alignment marker values. CL 175 should add a similar note with a corresponding text file for the 1.6TBASE-R alignment markers.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add text near line 22: "NOTEùA text file containing the alignment marker patterns, as shown in Table 175ù1 is available at <https://standards.ieee.org/downloads/802.3/>."

A presentation will be submitted with a corresponding text file containing the 1.6TBASE-R AM values.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Add note as suggested with additional reference to the text file from the May interim ([https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/opsasnick\\_3dj\\_02\\_2405.txt](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/opsasnick_3dj_02_2405.txt)) as presented in [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/opsasnick\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/opsasnick_3dj_01_2405.pdf) Implement with editorial license.

Cl 175 SC 175.2.4.5 P174 L3 # 454

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D Scrambler seeds (bucket)

The Editor's note at the end of subclause 175.2.4.5 "Scrambler" states that there are no requirements or restrictions in the 1.6TE PCS baselines for the scrambler seeds for each flow. The note also mentions that the corresponding sub-clause in 802.3df for 800GE PCS states that the two flows would have identical outputs if the seeds are identical and the data input is identical (such as after reset). The 1.6TE PCS does not have two separate sets of PCSLs like 800GE PCS, but the PCSL formation could have back-to-back repeating RS-symbol values if identical seeds are used. Suggest to require different seeds after reset in the scramblers of each flow as written in the paragraph above the editor's note.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove the editor's note at the top of page 174, and leave the wording in 175.2.4.5 as-is with the requirement that the two scramblers are initialized with different seeds.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Comment #331 notes that the 1.6T PCS lanes are never bit-muxed so different seeds may not be necessary. While the effect of identical scrambler seeds is worse with bit-muxing than symbol-muxing, there may still be some detrimental effects with symbol muxing. If there are identical seeds and identical data, then the FEC-A and FEC-B codewords would be identical to the FEC-C and FEC-D codewords, respectively. With symbol muxing, the resulting data on a output lane would be symbols {A, B, C, D} where A=C and B=D. In general, it is safer to require different seeds to avoid any potential side-affect. As the comment #331 points out, it doesn't hurt to have the scramblers seeded differently.

Delete the editor's note near top of page 174.

Cl 175A SC 175A P539 L8 # 455

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

Annex 175A contains tabular data for an example created by the 1.6TBASE-R PCS TX functions, including the scrambler output, RS-FEC codeword generation, and PCS lane interleaving. The editor's note on page 539 has a placeholder for a link to a text file that has the machine readable text data. That data file needs to be created.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A presentation is planned to submit a data file which corresponds to the Annex 176A example and can be referenced in the editor's note

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Update the Editor's note with link to the text file ([https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/opsasnick\\_3dj\\_03\\_2405.txt](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/opsasnick_3dj_03_2405.txt)) as presented in [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/opsasnick\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/opsasnick_3dj_01_2405.pdf) at the May interim. Implement with editorial license.

Cl 90A SC 90A P519 L43 # 456

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

In table 90A-1, the column titled "Alignment marker/ codeword marker insertion/removal" has a value of 2.56ns for 1.6T in the last row. This value should be the xMII time (at MAC data rate) of one Alignment marker block. The 1.6TE PCS lanes are now running at 100G vs 25G for slower speeds, so this number does not scale directly from the other entries. The value for the 1.6T row should be 1.28ns (a full AM group = 8 256b/257b blocks, so the MII time = 8 \* 256 / 1600 = 1.28ns). Note that this column has correct values for 25G, 40G, 50G, and 100G. However, the value listed for 200G, 400G and 800G of 2.56ns should be 5.12ns and should also be fixed in maintenance.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the accuracy impairment value of 2.56 ns to 1.28 ns for the 1.6T Ethernet rate in Table 90A-1.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 176A SC 176A.6.4 P558 L17 # 457

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Coefficients

This the entire block of pseudo-code in this subclause is exactly the same as the code in subclause 136.8.11.4.4, and the entire subcluse only differs by adding one coefficient (-3) to the k\_list. I suggest replacing the text of the entire subclause with a referenece to subclause 136.8.11.4.4.

SuggestedRemedy

New text for this subclause:  
"The handling of incoming requests is specified by the coefficient update state diagram (Figure 136-9).

The behavior of the UPDATE\_C(k) function shall be consistent with the algorithm specified in 136.8.11.4.4 with one exception:

- The set of of valid equalizer coefficient indices, k\_list, is expanded by one from {-2, -1, 0, 1} to {-3, -2, -1, 0, 1}.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

Annex 176A is intended to be the specification for link training for 200 Gb/s per lane PMDs and potentially higher signaling rate PMDs.

Since it is substantially different from the earlier PMD control function, this annex is written as a complete specification. Although referencing an older subclause in some subclauses is an option, it would be beneficial for readers of the standard to have a complete specification in this annex.

Cl 176A SC 176A.10.4 P566 L46 # 458

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Diagrams

The state diagram shown in Figure176A-8 "Training frame lock state diagram" on page 570 and Figure 176A-9 "Coefficient update state diagram" are exactly the same as the state diagrams of the same names in Figure 136-8 and Figure 136-9. Only the reset signal is renamed from "mr\_restart\_training" to "mr\_restart".

SuggestedRemedy

Remove Figure 176A-8 and Figure 176A-9.

Change "mr\_restart" to "mr\_restart\_trainiging" in subclause 176A.10.2.1 on page 564, line 21.

Change the text at the bottom of page 566 to refer to the equivilent state diagrams in clause 136 instead of the removed figures (with editorial license).

Any variables defined in subclause 176A.10.3.1 which are only used in the removed state diagrams can also be removed.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
Resolve using the response to comment #457

Cl 176 SC 176.7.1.2.2 P223 L39 # 459

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D Figures (bucket)

In Figure 176-16 and Figure 176-17, on the following page, the symbol pattern of the even PCSLs in the upper half (PCSL 16-31) is not shown. It would be easier to see the RS symbol patterns if the figures included at least one even PCSL in the range of 16-31.

SuggestedRemedy

These two figures show PCSLs for lanes 0,1, and 31. Suggest to show the PCSL sybol pattern for lanes 0,1,à15, 16, 17,à31.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 73 SC 73 P83 L1 # 460

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

We are now using a Next Page to advertise IEEE defined PHYs. However the order of when Next Pages are introduced, defined and then used is a bit out of order. So re-arranging the order in which AN is specified would help readers to better understand what how Next Pages are defined, how to use them and when to use them.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Presentation will be provided.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the May Interim meeting.

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/slavick\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/slavick_3dj_01_2405.pdf)

Implement the changes proposed in slavick\_3dj\_01\_2405 with editorial licence and using appropriate editing instructions.

Cl 170 SC 170.1 P135 L12 # 461

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

The title of Clause 173 does include BM.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove the BM- from Table 171-1 for the Clause 173 entry and footnote A

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The term BM-PMA is used in Table 171-1, because this table includes reference to both BM and SM PMAs, and the convention we agreed on was in such cases to call out both PMAs explicitly. The same convention is used in tables 178-1, 179-1, 180-1, 181-1, 182-1 and 183-1.

This is explained in 173.1.1 as follows:

"When necessary for disambiguation, to differentiate the bit-multiplexing PMA (BM-PMA) types defined in this clause from the symbol-multiplexing PMA (SM-PMA) types defined in Clause 176, the term BM-PMA is used. Within this clause the term PMA refers specifically to the BM-PMA."

Cl 171 SC 171.8 P145 L6 # 462

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D (withdrawn)

The MDIO mapping table is different from Clause 175, it should use the new form that Clause 175 is using.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Have Tables 171-5a through 171-5d use the same format as Clause 175

Proposed Response Response Status Z

PROPOSED REJECT.

This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.

Cl 175 SC 175.2.4.4 P173 L41 # 463

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

The last sentence is giving the transcoded blocks sent to each flow a name. So it's not really make a flow of blocks. If anything it's making a series or stream of blocks.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the last sentence to read: "The transcoded blocks sent to flow 0 are referred to as tx\_xcoded\_f0<256:0> and the ones sent to flow 1 as tx\_xcoded\_f1<256:0>."

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the following with editorial license.

Change:

"This creates two flows of transcoded blocks, tx\_xcoded\_f0<256:0> to flow 0, and tx\_xcoded\_f1<256:0> to flow 1."

to:

"This creates two streams of transcoded blocks, tx\_xcoded\_f0<256:0> to flow 0, and tx\_xcoded\_f1<256:0> to flow 1."

Cl 175 SC 175.2.4.6 P174 L42 # 464

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

tx\_am\_sf doesn't allow but provides a way to communicate the mandatory degrade status.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "allows the local PCS to communicate the status of the FEC degraded feature to the remote PCS" to "communicates the local PCS FEC degraded status to the remote PCS".

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
The draft is correct as written, and the proposed change does not improve clarity.

Cl 175 SC 175.2.4.6 P176 L5 # 465

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

am\_mapped\_f0 and am\_mapped\_f1 aren't solely based on the 10b-distribution and we never talk about how this two variables are us splitting the alingment marker group up.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change:  
 ôThe variables am\_mapped\_f0 and am\_mapped\_f1 are then derived from 10-bit interleaving the group of 16 alignment markers, am\_x, using the following procedureö  
 To:  
 ôThe alignment marker group is mapped into variables am\_mapped\_f0 and am\_mapped\_f1 as follows. First a 10-bit interleaving the group of 16 alignment markers, am\_x, is done using the following procedure ô

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 175 SC 175.2.4.6 P176 L25 # 466

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

am\_mapped\_f0 and am\_mapped\_f1 contain data that is sent into flow 0/1 and through codewords AB and CD.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change:  
 ôNote that am\_mapped\_f0 contains the 10-bit symbols of FEC codewords A and B, and am\_mapped\_f1 contains the 10-bit symbols of FEC codewords C and D. ô  
 To:  
 ôNote that am\_mapped\_f0 is sent to flow 0 which produces FEC codewords A and B, and am\_mapped\_f1 is sent to flow 1 which produces FEC codewords C and D.ö

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 175 SC 175.2.4.6.2 P177 L6 # 467

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

Add a intro to what tx\_scrambled is.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change:  
 "The variables tx\_scrambled\_am\_f0<10279:0> and tx\_scrambled\_am\_f1<10279:0> are constructed in one of two ways."  
 To:  
 "In each flow a 10280-bit block of data is formed with two FEC codewords worth of message data, tx\_scrambled\_am\_f0<10279:0> in flow 0 and tx\_scrambled\_am\_f1<10279:0> in flow 1 and they are constructed in one of two ways. "

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 175 SC 175.2.5.3 P181 L40 # 468

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D FEC error counters

The counters for correctd, uncorrected and error have always been mandatory, while the cw counter and bin counters have been optional. So Should is not appropriate.

SuggestedRemedy

Change:

"The following counters should be implemented to aid a network operator in determining the link quality. "

To:

"The PCS provides the following counters that track FEC decoder statistics."

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

There is a list of 5 FEC counters in 175.2.5.3.

The first three are definitely required (as they were also required in CL 91, 108, 119, 134, and 172) which makes the "should" wording incorrect.

(FEC\_corrected\_cw\_counter, FEC\_uncorrected\_cw\_counter, and FEC\_symbol\_error\_counter\_i)

The 4th and 5th counters (FEC\_cw\_counter and FEC\_codeword\_error\_bin\_i) are explicitly "optional" in 161.6.21, 172.3.5 and 172.3.6.

The importance of these counters is well recognized in the industry so should be mandatory for the 1.6TBASE-R PCS

Make all 5 counters required for the 1.6TBASE-R PCS.

Implement with editorial license.

Pending CRG discussion.

Cl 175 SC 175.2.5.3 P182 L9 # 469

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

The Note about tracking statistics across all 4 decoders is missing from the bin counter.

SuggestedRemedy

Add this to the definition of the FEC\_codeword\_error\_bin\_i

"Note that this counter tracks codewords with errors across all four codewords."

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 119 SC 119.2.5.8 P112 L27 # 470

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

Extraneous "either"

SuggestedRemedy

remove the word "either"

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement with editorial license and discretion

Cl 176 SC 176.2 P196 L46 # 471

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

Is respectively necessary here? X is just a list of different rates.

SuggestedRemedy

remoe the ", repsectively,"

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176 SC 176.2 P196 L53 # 472

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

Is respectively necessary here? X is just a list of different rates.

SuggestedRemedy

remoe the ", repsectively"

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement with editorial license and discretion.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176 SC 176.2 P197 L3 # 473  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 Is respectively necessary here? X is just a list of different rates.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 remoe the ", repsectively"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.3.5 P203 L25 # 476  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 It's a multiplexor or a multiplexing function  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 add the word function after multiplexing  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.6.4 P206 L38 # 474  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 Figure 119-12 uses functions and variables defined in CL119 but those aren't called out to be used, just that restart\_lock\_mux is used to replace restart\_lock  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 add "using the state variables defined in 119.2.6.2" after Table 119-1 with editorial license  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.6.5 P206 L48 # 477  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 Figure 119-12 uses functions and variables defined in CL119 but those aren't called out to be used, just that restart\_lock\_mux is used to replace restart\_lock  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 add "using the state variables defined in 119.2.6.2" after Table 119-1 with editorial license  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.3.1 P201 L29 # 475  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 There is more details to the AM lock function add a reference  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 add a "(see 175.5.1.6.4)" after Table 119-1  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #534.  
 [Editor's note: Changed clause, subclause from 175, 175.5.1.3.1 to 176, 176.5.1.3.1]

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.1 P200 L35 # 478  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 test pattern generate is overlapping with the IS\_SIGNAL\_requst line in Figure 176-2  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Move "test pattern genrate" to not overlap with the inst.IS\_SIGNAL.request line  
 Same in Figure 176-9,10,13,14,15,19,20,24,25,26  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.1 P200 L35 # 479  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 test pattern generate is overlapping with the IS\_SIGNAL\_request line in Figure 176-2  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Move "test pattern generate" to not overlap with the inst.IS\_SIGNAL.request/indication line  
 Same in Figure 176-9,10,13,14,15,19,20,24,25,26  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176 SC 176.8.1.1 P231 L14 # 480  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 test pattern check is overlapping with IS\_SIGNAL.request  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Move "test pattern check" to no overlap with PMA.IS\_SIGNAL.request in Figure 176-21  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 175 SC 175.2.4.2 P173 L26 # 481  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D timesync (bucket)  
 A note that modifying the data stream could affect TimeSync would be useful.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add the following note:  
 "NOTE -- Insertion or removal of characters may affect protocols like times synchronization  
 (see 90.4.1.2)"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 It is not helpful to sprinkle notes related to time synchronization throughout the various  
 sublayer clauses; this was not done in previous clauses/projects. Rather it would be  
 preferable to add the necessary text into Clause 90/Annex 90A. A consensus presentation  
 with a complete proposal is encouraged.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.6.5 P208 L11 # 482  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 Counter\_done needs to be at the end of the counter name.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change symbol\_pair\_lock\_counter\_done\_demux to  
 symbol\_pair+lock\_counter\_demux\_done  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 In Fig 176-8, change "symbol\_pair\_lock\_counter\_done\_demux" to  
 "symbol\_pair\_lock\_counter\_demux\_done". Remove the definition of the variable  
 "symbol\_pair\_lock\_counter\_done\_demux" from 176.5.1.6.1. Implement with editorial  
 license.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.6.5 P208 L9 # 483  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 I think it's best if the Start of the counter is the last thing in the Box  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Move "Start symbol\_pair\_lock\_counter\_demux" to be the last thing in  
 LOSS\_OF\_SYMBOL\_PAIR\_LOCK box  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.5 P205 L20 # 484  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 Detailed functions and state diagrams has no content  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change 176.5.1.6 to be a sub-heading of 176.5.1.5 (4th tier I think).  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

CI 176 SC 176.5.1.6.1 P205 L31 # 485

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D Reorg

The Variables state that these all of them, not inheriting CI119 functions except for some replacements.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Copy Figure 119-12 into CI 176 and modify it to use:

restart\_lock\_dir *\*\*with dir in italics \*\**  
 amps\_lock\_dir *\*\* with dir in italics \*\**  
 pcs\_lane\_mapping\_dir *\*\* with dir in italics \*\**  
 add a NOTE that italics dir is either mux or demux

In Variables, Constants and Counters sections define everything that is used, referring to CI 119 when possible.

Change referenes to Figure 119-12 to point to the new figure.

With editorila license

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment # 80.

CI 176 SC 176.6.1.2.1 P215 L22 # 486

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D Reorg

The deskew process doesn't need an exception since the referred texts says to do it across "ALL" PCSLs

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove the deskew across 16 lanes exception in 176.6.1.2.1  
 Remove the deskew across 32 lanes exception in 176.7.1.2.1

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment # 80.

CI 176 SC 176.5.1.6.1 P208 L14 # 487

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D Reorg

To support 400G also using the same state machines we need to make Figure 176-8 and the definition of symbol\_pair\_lock\_demux have a <y> in it.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add a <y> to symbol\_pair\_lock\_demux defintion and in Figure 176-8. Upute the definition in 176.5.1.6.1 for symbol\_pair\_lock\_demux<y> to have a range of of y=0

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment # 80.

CI 177 SC 177.4.1 P252 L19 # 488

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D CI (bucket)

The delay line for CI177 starts with feeding data into the longest delay line while CI184 sends it to the delay line with the shortest delay.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change CI177 to have the Delay Line 0 be the minimal delay and the Delay Line 2 to be the longest delay.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
 This is consistent with the adopted baseline. It is correct as documented.

CI 177 SC 177.4.6 P254 L44 # 489

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

Comment Type T Comment Status D pad insertion (bucket)

The last paragraph describing options for how the pad insertion could be done is unnecessary. The requirement that it occurs every 8704 CW and follows the Figure 177-6 is sufficient.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove the last paragraph of 177.4.6

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 177 SC 177.5.1 P256 L50 # 490  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Inner FEC Sync (bucket)  
 Monitor and drop says you monitor on all flows. But Figure 177-7 is a per flow state diagram. So is each Flow checking for 140 bad out of 150? And 150 is not a multiple of 8 for it to span across all flows evenly.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change:  
 "keeps monitoring 150 consecutive codewords on all flows, if at least 140 codewords are invalid, drop sync and restart from step a). "  
 To:  
 "each flow counts the number of invalid codewords seen in consecutive non-overlapping 150 codeword windows, if at least 140 codewords are invalid, drop sync and restart from step a). "  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggest remedy with editorial license.

Cl 177 SC 177.6.3 P262 L8 # 491  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 In Figure 177-8 the wrong character is showing up for the <= symbol  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Fix <= symbol in Figure 177-8  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 177 SC 177.6.2.1 P258 L52 # 492  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Inner FEC Sync (bucket)  
 Countes automagically have a \_done variable created for them, so no need to define fc\_cnt\_done  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Remove fc\_cnt\_done definition  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 177 SC 177.5.3.1 P257 L45 # 493  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Inner FEC decode (bucket)  
 Defining how a miscorrected codeword can occur could be phrased more clearly.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change:  
 ôNote that for soft-decision decoded Inner FEC codewords, when there is more than one bit error in a codeword, there is always a non-zero chance that miscorrection could happen.ô  
 To:  
 ôNote that when there is more than one bit error in a codeword there is a chance that the soft decision decoder could miscorrect the codeword.ô  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 176A SC 176A.2.3.2 P552 L26 # 494  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Pattern (Bucket)  
 The PRBS gen should "stop" if training stops.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add "while training is in progress while this mode is selected" after "is not stopped or reset".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the following with editorial license.  
 Add "while training is in progress and this mode is selected" after "is not stopped or reset".

Cl 176A SC 176A.2.3.3 P552 L43 # 495  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Pattern (Bucket)  
 The PRBS gen should "stop" if training stops.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add "while training is in progress while this mode is selected" after "is not stopped or reset".  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the following with editorial license.  
 Add "while training is in progress and this mode is selected" after "is not stopped or reset".

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176A SC 176A.2.3.3 P552 L41 # 496  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Pattern  
 PRBS13 free-running can only provide PAM4 it does not have a select for PAM2 or PAM4 with precode while PRBS31 does have those options. So how can we refer to PRBS13 free running for how to map the PRBS data to training pattern.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Split the 2nd paragraph of 176A.2.3.3 into 3 paragraphs tha defines how the pattern for each of the the possible encoding options as is done in 176A.2.3.1  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #358

Cl 176A SC 176A.2.3.2 P552 L31 # 497  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Pattern  
 There is only 1 mode of operation for PRBS13 free-running, PAM4. We do have 1 free mode.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add PRBS13-free running with precode as an option for a training pattern.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #358

Cl 176A SC 176A.2.3.3 P552 L46 # 498  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Pattern  
 There is no zero pad for PRBS31 free-running. This means we could have a run length of 31 3's in a row when the maximal run length of the PRBS pattern runs into Frame Marker. The Zero pad is really part of the Framer Marker ensuring there is a distinct edge ahead of 16 UI run 3's for the start of the frame marker.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Bring the zero-pad back into the definition of the training frame. Stating that it is immediately precedes the training frame marker to provide a disticnt transition from training pattern to frame marker of the next training frame.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The actual specification is not broken, it is not clear that this is required.  
 For CRG discussion.

Cl 176A SC 176A.3.1 P553 L45 # 499  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Coefficients (Bucket)  
 Remove the specificity of how many presets there are.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change:  
 ôThe initial condition request bits are used to select one of the five predefined transmitter equalizer configurations (presets) specified in the AUI or PMD clauses. ô  
 To:  
 ôThe initial condition request bits are used to select a predefined transmitter equalizer configurations (presets) specified in the AUI or PMD clauses. ô  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the following with editorial license.  
 Change: "The initial condition request bits are used to select one of the five predefined transmitter equalizer configurations (presets) specified in the AUI or PMD clauses." to: "The initial condition request bits are used to select one of the up to five predefined transmitter equalizer configurations (presets) specified in the AUI or PMD clauses."

Cl 176A SC 176A.6.2 P557 L53 # 500  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Coefficients  
 To support AUI or PMDs only providing a subset of the available PRESETs we should define a behavior in that scenario

SuggestedRemedy  
 Add a statement that if the AUI or PMD does not specify coefficient values for a given preset setting then no change is made to the existings settings and ic\_sts response of updated is provided.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the following with editorial license.  
 At the end of section 176A.6.2. add the following statement: "If the AUI or PMD does not specify coefficient values for a given preset setting then no change is made to the existings settings and the ic\_sts response of updated is provided."

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176A SC 176A.4 P555 L27 # 501  
 Slavick, Jeff Broadcom  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Frame (Bucket)  
 You have self generated data you're sending but you don't have your self setup to send mission data yet.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Remove the "No data is available," from the option 1 of Extend training bit  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 183 SC 183.6.3 P428 L51 # 502  
 Rodes, Roberto Coherent  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D power budget  
 Adding explanation on allocation for penalties calculation.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Use same approach than for the inserion loss adding a note in the LR4 value with the text: "Allocation for penalties is calculated using an additional penalty of 0.7dB from DGD, and 0.4dB from MPI"  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 183 SC 183.6.1 P425 L27 # 503  
 Rodes, Roberto Coherent  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D TX specs  
 Change spec format consistent with FR4  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Replace 0.5+TDECQ by 0.5+Max(TECQ,TDECQ)  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #12

Cl 176D SC 176D.4.1 P605 L35 # 504  
 Howard Heck Intel Corporation  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Multiple COM parameters  
 We need to fill in values for the TBDs AUI C2C device & package parameters in Table 176D-6and COM parameters in Table 176D-7.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Adopt the values proposed below for AUI C2C:  
 Table 176D-6:  
 R\_0 = 50 ohms, R\_d, = 50 ohms,  
 Table 176D-7:  
 $f_{r} = 0.75 * f_b$ ,  $A_v = 0.413$  V,  $A_{fe} = 0.413$  V,  $A_{ne} = 0.608$  V, SNR\_Tx = 33 dB,  $A_{dd} = 0.02$ ,  $R_{LM} = 0.95$ ,  $\eta_0 = 1.25e-8$  V<sup>2</sup>/GHz,  $M = 32$ ,  
 $d_w = 4$ ,  $N_{fix} = 28$ ,  $N_g = 0$ ,  $N_f = NA$ ,  $N_{max} = NA$ ,  $\sigma_{RJ} = 0.01$ .  
 $j W_{min(j)} W_{max(j)}$   
 -4 0 0.5  
 -3 -0.15 0  
 -2 0 0.4  
 -1 -0.7 0  
 1 -0.35 0.85  
 2 -0.8  
 0.6  
 3-4 -0.2 0.3  
 5-8 -0.15 0.15  
 9-28 -0.05 0.05  
 A presentation is planned for the May 2024 interim in which we will provide analysis to supportthe proposed values.

Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force at the May 2024 interim meeting: [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/heck\\_3dj\\_01b\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/heck_3dj_01b_2405.pdf)  
 The comment addresses multiple open TBDs, but there is no sufficient justification for the proposed values and consensus may not be obvious.  
 This comment proposes a large set of COM parameter values together, while other comments address subsets of these parameters.  
 The editorial team prepared a proposal in the comment resolution slide deck ran\_3dj\_01\_2406--comment\_resolution\_electrical.  
 For CRG discussion.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 177 SC 177.6 P262 L5 # 505

Ren, Hao Huawei  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Inner FEC Sync

In Figure 177—8, the input variable of state FS\_LOCK\_INIT is not correct. It would cause a FS lock error.

*SuggestedRemedy*

FS\_LOCK\_INIT state should be entered after all the 8 flows obtain their inner FEC codeword boundaries and inner FEC flow 0 is identified, when fs\_lock is false.

Propose change:

Change the input variable from '!all\_synced' to 'all\_synced \* !fs\_lock'.

Change the definition of all\_synced from

'A Boolean variable that is set to true when sync\_flow<x> is true for all eight flows and is set to false when sync\_flow<x> is false for any x.'

to

'A Boolean variable that is set to true when inner FEC flow 0 is identified and is set to false when sync\_flow<x> is false for any x.'

(in page 258 line 48-50)

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Change the condition for FS\_LOCK\_INIT state from "!all\_synced" to "all\_synced\*!fs\_lock"

Change the definition of variable "all\_synced" from:

"A Boolean variable that is set to true when sync\_flow<x> is true for all eight flows and is set to false when sync\_flow<x> is false for any x."

to:

"A Boolean variable that is set to true when sync\_flow<x> is true for all eight flows AND inner FEC flow 0 is identified, and is set to false when sync\_flow<x> is false for any x."

Cl 1 SC 1.3 P46 L33 # 506

Dawe, Piers Nvidia  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D MDI references (bucket)

Add and update connector references as necessary. This is what is in 1.3:  
 SFF-8402, Rev 1.1, September 13, 2014, Specification for SFP+ 1X 28 Gb/s Pluggable Transceiver Solution (SFP28).  
 SFF-8432, Rev 5.1, August 8, 2012, Specification for SFP+ Module and Cage.  
 SFF-8436, Rev 4.8, October 31, 2013, Specification for QSFP+ 10 Gb/s 4X Pluggable Transceiver.  
 SFF-8665, Rev 1.9, June 29, 2015, Specification for QSFP+ 28 Gb/s 4X Pluggable Transceiver Solution (QSFP28).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Use these for now (most will be updated before this project is done):  
 OSFP Octal Small Form Factor Pluggable Module, Rev 5.0, October 2, 2022  
 QSFP-DD/QSFP-DD800/QSFP-DD1600 Hardware Specification for QSFP Double Density 8x Pluggable Transceivers, Rev 7.0, September 29, 2023  
 SFF-8665 Rev 1.9.4, 2022-04-01, QSFP+ 4X Pluggable Transceiver Solutions  
 SFF-TA-1011 Rev 1.1, 2024-04-19, Cross Reference to Select SFF Connectors and Modules  
 SFF-TA-1027, Rev 1.0, 2024-04-16, QSFP2 Connector, Cage, & Module Specification  
 SFF-TA-1031, Rev 1.0, 2023-06-11, SFP2 Cage, Connector, & Module Specification  
<https://osfpmsa.org/specification.html>  
<http://www.qsfp-dd.com/specification/>  
 Refer to these documents from 179C.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 45 SC 45.2.1.60b P65 L17 # 507

Dawe, Piers Nvidia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

Shouldn't LR4 come before LR1 (same reach, narrower) and the order goes up the page, counting the bits forward

*SuggestedRemedy*

Swap 800GBASE-LR4 and 800GBASE-LR1

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 45 SC 45.2.1.60b P65 L24 # 508  
 Dawe, Piers Nvidia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 800GBASE-DR4-2 has longer reach than 800GBASE-FR4-500  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Swap them  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 45 SC 45.2.1.60c P67 L21 # 509  
 Dawe, Piers Nvidia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 It's unfortunate that 800GBASE-ER1 and 800GBASE-ER1-20 are in different registers, and 800GBASE-ER1-20, having less reach, should come first  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Move 800GBASE-ER1 from 1.73.14 to 1.74.0. 1.73.14 goes back to reserved - maybe it can be used for 800GBASE-LR20-1 ;)  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 116 SC 116.5 P107 L46 # 510  
 Dawe, Piers Nvidia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)  
 A new footnote has appeared "At the PCS receive input, 1 UI is equivalent to 1 bit." attached to an unchanged number. There is no equivalent footnote for Table 116-8. In 802.3, "bit" means MAC bit. I don't know what point the footnote is making - that PCS lanes use binary signalling not PAM4? Nor why it is here. If it were kept, it should say "1 bit on a PCS lane" or similar.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Delete footnote f  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The interface between the PMA and the PCS is an abstract interface. UI interval is the time span of a symbol. Since there there is no physical signal here, only bits are exchanged. The note clarifies that for this interface 1 UI is equivalent to 1 bit being transferred.

Cl 179 SC 179.9.4 P309 L44 # 511  
 Dawe, Piers Nvidia  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D TX AC CM (bucket)  
 AC common-mode voltages are not as large as this in practice, even at 200G/lane  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Reduce both AC common-mode voltage limits for CR, KR, C2C and C2M.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The suggested remedy does not propose an actionable (within the draft) remedy. A question or call to action is not valid.

Cl 179 SC 179.9.4 P309 L46 # 512  
 Dawe, Piers Nvidia  
 Comment Type TR Comment Status D Tx swing (bucket)  
 Supply voltages and voltage swing trend downwards over the years. This 1200 mV max has not changed since 10GBASE-KR, a long time ago. C2M has 750 mV.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Reduce 1200 mV to e.g. 1000 mV, here, in the receiver Table 179-10 and in the text in 179.9.5.2. Reduce the steady-state voltage vf max from 0.6 V to 0.5 V. Similarly for KR and C2C.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The comment does not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy. Specifically, no issue was identified with allowing a device to have Vdpp of 1200 mV.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 179 SC 179.9.4 P310 L27 # 513

Dawe, Piers

Nvidia

Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** Tx jitter, Tx SNDR (bucket)

Our way of measuring jitter doesn't work well enough with the increased max host loss over 3ck. It is not clear that it can or should be fixed. Our way of defining SNDR doesn't work correctly over host loss either. This can be fixed, but "vertical and horizontal noise" act together to degrade BER: more of one goes with less of the other.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the SNDR and jitter specs. Add a VEC-like, TDECQ-like spec using this clause's COM reference receiver which can be implemented in a scope. Similarly for KR and C2C.

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED REJECT.

The suggested remedy does not propose an actionable (within the draft) remedy. A question or call to action is not valid.

In addition, the comment includes a claim that measurements are not feasible, which is not substantiated and is contrasted by existing contributions, e.g. [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/adhoc/electrical/24\\_0104/calvin\\_3dj\\_elec\\_01a\\_240104.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/adhoc/electrical/24_0104/calvin_3dj_elec_01a_240104.pdf).

Cl 179 SC 179.9.4.6 P315 L15 # 514

Dawe, Piers

Nvidia

Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** Tx jitter, Tx SNDR (bucket)

As explained in other comments, up to 3ck the SNDR spec acted together with the jitter spec to protect the link performance - but we don't have a satisfactory way of measuring jitter at today's speeds and losses, and separating the two things out "leaves margin on the table".

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the SNDR section. Add a VEC-like, TDECQ-like spec using this clause's COM reference receiver which can be implemented in a scope. Similarly for KR and C2C.

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED REJECT.

The suggested remedy does not propose an actionable (within the draft) remedy. A question or call to action is not valid.

In addition, the comment includes a claim that measurements are not feasible, which is not substantiated and is contrasted by existing contributions, e.g. [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/adhoc/electrical/24\\_0104/calvin\\_3dj\\_elec\\_01a\\_240104.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/adhoc/electrical/24_0104/calvin_3dj_elec_01a_240104.pdf).

Cl 179 SC 179.9.4.7 P315 L24 # 515

Dawe, Piers

Nvidia

Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** Tx jitter (bucket)

Measuring jitter separately to other impairments relies on a better slew rate to noise ratio than we have at the observation point, and better than what is needed to make good links.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the jitter section. Add a VEC-like, TDECQ-like spec using this clause's COM reference receiver which can be implemented in a scope. Similarly for KR and C2C.

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED REJECT.

The suggested remedy does not propose an actionable (within the draft) remedy. A question or call to action is not valid.

In addition, the comment includes a claim that measurements are not feasible, which is not substantiated and is contrasted by existing contributions, e.g. [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/adhoc/electrical/24\\_0104/calvin\\_3dj\\_elec\\_01a\\_240104.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/adhoc/electrical/24_0104/calvin_3dj_elec_01a_240104.pdf).

Note that the importance of controlling jitter separately from other impairment has been addressed in [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/ran\\_3dj\\_03\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/ran_3dj_03_2405.pdf).

Cl 179 SC 179.11.1 P326 L27 # 516

Dawe, Piers

Nvidia

Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** Nominal impedance (bucket)

"Nominal impedance" is something for a datasheet not a spec. If someone wants to build a cable assembly with 95 ohm bulk cable and it passes the spec - that's OK.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete "The nominal differential characteristic impedance of the cable assembly is 100 [ohm]". Move the one remaining sentence into 179.11.

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #216.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 180 SC 180.6.2 P354 L35 # 517

Dawe, Piers

Nvidia

Comment Type T Comment Status D RX specs

In 802.3db we acknowledged that single-lane PMDs are often packaged in multilane modules, and subject to much the same crosstalk as multilane PMDs.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete footnote e, "No aggressors needed for 200GBASE-DR1." In 180.8.13 Stressed receiver sensitivity, add "For a receiver in a multilane device, the OMA outer of the aggressor lanes is specified in Table 180-8."

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The concern raised by the comment is relevant to modules with parallel-fiber connectors. Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license. For CRG discussion.

Cl 180 SC 180.8.11 P365 L51 # 518

Dawe, Piers

Nvidia

Comment Type T Comment Status D RIN-OMA

"The upper -3 dB limit of the measurement apparatus is to be approximately equal to the signaling rate": I believe this dates back at least to the first Fibre Channel, ~1 Gb/s, long before adaptive equalisers that optimise the receiver bandwidth. We have a RIN spec to help the accuracy of the TDECQ spec, which is the actual assessment of signal quality. Gigabit Ethernet now uses 937.5 MHz, 75% of the signalling rate. Measuring a peaky noise spectrum in too much bandwidth gives a flattering average, which is not what we want.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the bandwidth for RIN measurement to be the same as the TDECQ receiver's BT4 filter (50% of signalling rate ~ 53.1 GHz) or 75%, or something in between.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the May Interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/johnson\\_3dj\\_03a\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/johnson_3dj_03a_2405.pdf)  
 Implement suggested remedy stated in the presentation with editorial license.

Cl 180 SC 180.8.13 P366 L25 # 519

Dawe, Piers

Nvidia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Jitter

More exceptions - I found these in 167.8.14

*SuggestedRemedy*

The applied sinusoidal jitter is specified in 180.8.13.1. The values of overshoot/undershoot and transmitter power excursion of the stressed receiver conformance signal are within the limits specified in Table 180-7. For a receiver in a multilane device, the OMA outer of the aggressor lanes is specified in Table 180-8.

Add a sinusoidal jitter section following 167.8.14.1 (but see next comment).

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The comment does not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.

Cl 180 SC 180.8.13 P366 L26 # 520

Dawe, Piers

Nvidia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Jitter

If the rising LF jitter slope for 113.4375 GBd is based on 4 MHz, 0.05 UI pk-pk, the LF jitter slope for 106.25 GBd must match in absolute time units (not UI) so that there is not an unbounded buffering requirement (or one jitter slope can be modified in shape).

*SuggestedRemedy*

In the FECi clauses, instead of 2e5/f, 0.05 UI, use 2.13e5/f, 0.053 UI. Or, here and in the other non-FECi PMD and PMA clauses, use 1.875e5/f, 0.047 UI.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

It is not apparent where to apply the proposed changes in the suggested remedy. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement.

Cl 180 SC 180.10 P368 L11 # 521

Dawe, Piers

Nvidia

Comment Type T Comment Status D bit number (bucket)

Bit number should match number of lanes

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change 1.9.4 to 1.9.n. Below, change 1.10.4 to 1.10.n. Similarly in other clauses.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

**Cl 176E**    **SC 176E.5.2**                      **P633**                      **L33**                      # **522**

Dawe, Piers    Nvidia

**Comment Type**    **T**                      **Comment Status**    **D**    **C2M output**

decision-feedback equalizer? The table mentions "feed-forward coefficient"

**SuggestedRemedy**  
Update this text

**Proposed Response**                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Comments #186 through #189 suggest using the CR methodology for transmitter and receiver specifications. based on resolution of these comments, the reference receiver table may be replaced by a COM parameters table.  
For CRG discussion after resolution of #186-#189.

**Cl 176E**    **SC 176E.5.2**                      **P636**                      **L49**                      # **523**

Dawe, Piers    Nvidia

**Comment Type**    **TR**                      **Comment Status**    **D**    **(bucket)**

"within the time interval  $t_s \pm 0.05$  UI and with accumulated probability for each sample weighted by the function  $w(t)$  defined by Equation (176E-4)": this makes the measurement too tolerant to jitter.

**SuggestedRemedy**  
Remove the Gaussian weighting function  $w(t)$ , increase  $\pm 0.05$  to  $\pm 0.07$ , same as TDECQ. This will make VEC look worse, but will be a better measurement to protect the link. Use this method for CR also, with "software channel" ("far end eye measurement") as appropriate.

**Proposed Response**                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED REJECT.

The comment does not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy. The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement.

**Cl 179A**    **SC 179A.4**                                      **P663**                      **L50**                      # **524**

Dawe, Piers    Nvidia

**Comment Type**    **T**                      **Comment Status**    **D**    **Channel ILdd**

Defining a "host channel" that includes most of the host but leaves out the connector, is not helpful. The connector is part of the host and its loss is significant.

**SuggestedRemedy**  
Define the recommended channel either from pad TP0d to the outside of the connector, or more usefully, from TP0d to TP2 (the loss from outside of the connector to TP2 is the HCB loss which will be well defined)

**Proposed Response**                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED REJECT.  
What is defined is the recommended minimum and maximum differential insertion loss of the controlled impedance PCB, device package, and host connector footprints (looking into device independent of receptacle/plug). The connector IL is only defined in "mated state"; both plug and receptacle.

The host losses adopted are those of  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23\\_11/tracy\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2311.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23_11/tracy_3dj_01a_2311.pdf), slide 12. This slide explicitly refers to "Device Package + Host PCB", which does not extend to TP2.

The suggested change to define the recommended channel up to TP2 is not useful for host design purposes, since the text fixture is not owned by the host design and is unknown at design time.

**Cl 179C**    **SC 179C.1**                                      **P680**                      **L15**                      # **525**

Dawe, Piers    Nvidia

**Comment Type**    **T**                      **Comment Status**    **D**    **MDI references (bucket)**

MDIs are mechanical entities. For 106.25 Gb/s operation, there are SFP2 (SFF-TA-1031) and QSFP2 (SFF-TA-1027). Any "SFP224" would be an SFP2 module or cable end with 200G-capable circuitry. But this annex is for the MDI, not the circuitry. Similarly for "QSFP224" and QSFP2.

**SuggestedRemedy**  
Correct the names. Add references to SFF-TA-1011 which relates the names and specs for the SNIA-SFF modules, and SFF-8665, which defines the components of a QSFPx "solution".

**Proposed Response**                      **Response Status**    **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
There was broad consensus to use names of MDI types (part of baseline proposal) currently in the draft as follows: SFP224, SFP-DD224, QSFP224, QSFP-DD1600, OSFP1600.  
Resolve using the response to comment #506, which addresses the normative references.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl **179C** SC **179C.1** P**680** L**17** # **526**  
 Dawe, Piers Nvidia  
 Comment Type **TR** Comment Status **D** MDI references (bucket)  
 Refer to the specification for each connector type where each is first mentioned.  
 See another comment against 1.3 for the reference docs.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Per comment  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #506.

Cl **179C** SC **179C.2.3** P**688** L**35** # **527**  
 Dawe, Piers Nvidia  
 Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** MDI references (bucket)  
 This says "the mechanical interface". The mechanical spec is SFF-TA-1027, QSFP2. It is a standard, not an MSA.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change " the TBD MSA" to "SFF-TA-1027".  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #506.

Cl **179C** SC **179C.2.4** P**689** L**35** # **528**  
 Dawe, Piers Nvidia  
 Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** MDI references (bucket)  
 There is no QSFP-DD1600 TBD MSA document. QSFP-DD1600 is defined in the singular QSFP-DD MSA document  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "the QSFP-DD1600 TBD MSA" to "the QSFP-DD/QSFP-DD800/QSFP-DD1600 Hardware Specification".  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #506.

Cl **179C** SC **179C.2.5** P**690** L**21** # **529**  
 Dawe, Piers Nvidia  
 Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** MDI references (bucket)  
 There is no OSFP1600 TBD MSA document. OSFP1600 is defined in the singular OSFP MSA document, particularly section 4.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change "the OSFP1600 TBD MSA" to "the OSFP Octal Small Form Factor Pluggable Module specification" or "section 4 of the OSFP Octal Small Form Factor Pluggable Module specification".  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #506.

Cl **116** SC **116.1.4** P**94** L**6** # **530**  
 Rechtman, Zvi Nvidia  
 Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** Conditional PMA (bucket)  
 The comment refers to Table 116û3.  
 The SM\_PMA and BM\_PMA introduce a new case of optional PMA implementation. For instance 200GBASE-KR2 PHY cannot implement SM\_PMA without implementing 200GAUI-1 C2C interface.  
 It will be beneficial to add a note about the conditions which allow/require implementation of BM\_PMA and SM\_PMA  
 Same apply to Table 116û3a, Table 116û4, Table 169û2  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Add a footnote labeled æbÆ next to the æOÆ marking for 200GBASE-R SM-PMA in the entries for 200GBASE-KR2, 200GBASE-KR4, 200GBASE-CR2, and 200GBASE-CR4. The footnote æbÆ should state: æApplicable only when 200GAUI-1 C2C interface is used within the PHY  
 Proposed Response Response Status **W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #312.

Cl 116 SC 116.5 P106 L5 # 531

Rechtman, Zvi Nvidia

Comment Type TR Comment Status D Skew

The comment refers to Table 116û8.  
 There is an additional logical skew present in the 200GBASE-R and 400GBASE-R2 BM\_PMA of 2 RS-FEC CWs. These skew values should not be included in the skew budget calculations for this table. To prevent misinterpretations, an explicit note is required

*SuggestedRemedy*

Insert a note in Table 116û8 that states: æThe additional 2 RS-FEC CWs logical skew in clause 176 BM\_PMA for 200GBASE-R and 400GBASE-R should not to be factored in the skew budget calculations for this table

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Table 116-8 is a summary of skews specified normatively in the referenced subclauses. Details of the delay would be better specified in each sublayer clause. Comment #181 deals with Skew specifications in a broader context.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #181.  
 [Editor's note: CC 116, 176]

Cl 169 SC 169.4 P123 L5 # 532

Rechtman, Zvi Nvidia

Comment Type TR Comment Status D (bucket)

The comment refers to Table 169û4.  
 The Inner-FEC delay appears to be missing from the table

*SuggestedRemedy*

add 800GBASE-R inner FEC (values are TBDs)

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.1 P200 L1 # 533

Rechtman, Zvi Nvidia

Comment Type TR Comment Status D DelayOddPCSLs (bucket)

The comment refers to Figure 176û2.  
 The functions of "Delay odd PCSLs by 2 RS-FEC codewords" on Tx path and "Delay even PCSLs by 2 RS-FEC codewords" can be misleading, as they could be interpreted as a delay by 10,880 symbols.  
 The intention is to delay the odd (Tx) and even (Rx) PCSLs by 136 symbols in order to get multiplex and demultiplex symbols from different 2 RS-FEC CWs.  
 Same apply to Figure 176û9

*SuggestedRemedy*

Modify the description in the Tx path box from "Delay odd PCSLs by 2 RS-FEC codewords" to "Delay odd PCSLs by 136 symbols" and in the Rx path box from "Delay even PCSLs by 2 RS-FEC codewords" to "Delay even PCSLs by 136 symbols"

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The function in Fig 176-2 uses the words "2 RS-FEC codewords" as opposed to "136 RS-FEC symbols" because the function aims to align the 2 codewords on even lanes with 2 different codewords on odd lanes by delaying odd lanes by 2 codewords. This enables symbol multiplexing across 4 codewords. Same applies to Fig 176-9, 176-11 and 176-13. While it is not inaccurate to call it a "136 symbol delay", an advantage of using "2 RS-FEC codewords" as opposed to "136 symbols" is that the function name is equally applicable to both 200GE and 400GE SM-PMAs. Moreover, the first line of subclause 176.5.1.3.4 clearly specifies the delay as being 136 RS-FEC symbols, and the subsequent line shows this mathematically as "2 codewords x 544 symbols per codeword / 8 PCS lanes = 136 symbols." Similarly, subclause 176.6.1.2.4 (400GE 16:2 PMA) specifies the delay to be 68 symbols. Hence, the delay value is clearly specified and there is no room for misinterpretation.  
 The comment proposes an alternate description which is technically correct but does not improve the accuracy or readability of the standard.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.3.1 P201 L28 # 534

Rechtman, Zvi Nvidia

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

There is reference in the text to lock process in Figure 119-12. However, there are exceptions to Figure 119-12 as outlined in 176.5.1.6. It can be beneficial to refer to 176.5.1.6 which include both the reference to Figure 119-12 and the list of exceptions list

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add a reference to 176.5.1.6 instead of Figure 119-12

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Add note in parenthesis "(see 176.5.1.6.4)" after Fig 119-12.

Implement with editorial license.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.3.3 P202 L45 # 535

Rechtman, Zvi Nvidia

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

The comment refers to Figure 176-4. The diagram represent a specific skew case between PCS lane, for instance in the absence of skew between the original PCS lanes, the "first" symbol A might be created by different A codeword which should be denote by A'.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Option1:  
Modify only the first A symbol of the odd PCS lanes to be A'.

Option2:  
Split the drawing into two: one for 200GBASE-R and another for 400GBASE-R. Then, add index numbers to the A, B symbols. This could make it easier to understand the drawings and the roles of the symbols in each context.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Update the text referencing Fig 176-4 (in 176.5.1.3.3) and Fig 176-3 (in 176.5.1.3.2) to state that the RS-FEC symbols A and B belong to FEC-A and FEC-B. The "A" symbols could be from the same or different FEC-A codewords and the "B" symbols could be from the same or different FEC-B codewords.

Implement with editorial license.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.3.4 P203 L45 # 536

Rechtman, Zvi Nvidia

Comment Type T Comment Status D Figures (bucket)

The comment refers to Figure 176-5. The diagram represents a specific skew case between PCS lanes. For instance in the absence of skew between the PCS lanes in the PMA:IS\_UNITDATA\_0:7.request primitive, the first symbol of A' of the odd PCS lane should be marked as A'' because of the additional one symbol delay prior to the 136 symbols delay

*SuggestedRemedy*

Option1:  
Modify only the first A' symbol of the odd PCS lanes to be A''.

Option2:  
Split the drawing into two: one for 200GBASE-R and another for 400GBASE-R. Then, add index numbers to the A, B and A', B' symbols. This could make it easier to understand the drawings and the roles of the symbols in each context.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment # 293

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.3.4 P202 L51 # 537

Rechtman, Zvi

Nvidia

Comment Type TR Comment Status D DelayOddPCSLs (bucket)

The sentence "This is equivalent to adding a delay of 2 RS-FEC codewords to the odd PCS lanes (2 codewords  $\hat{=}$  544 symbols per codeword / 8 PCS lanes = 136 symbols)." can be misinterpreted:  
 136 symbol delay x 4 odd PCS lanes = 544 symbols delay in total (not 2 RS-FEC codewords delay)

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove "This is equivalent to adding a delay of 2 RS-FEC codewords to the odd PCS lanes (2 codewords  $\hat{=}$  544 symbols per codeword / 8 PCS lanes = 136 symbols)."

Modify: "Adding the two codeword delay to odd numbered lanes enables the multiplexing of four consecutive RSFEC symbols from four different codewords at the output of the 8:1 symbol multiplexer."

To: "Adding the 136 symbol delay to odd numbered lanes enables the multiplexing of four consecutive RSFEC symbols from four different codewords at the output of the 8:1 symbol multiplexer."

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The first line of subclause 176.5.1.3.4 clearly specifies that the odd lanes are delayed by 136 RS-FEC symbols, and the subsequent line describes mathematically that this (136 symbol delay) is equivalent to adding a delay of 2 codewords to the odd lanes by showing that "2 codewords x 544 symbols per codeword / 8 PCS lanes = 136 symbols". There is little room left for misinterpretation, since the delay in symbols is stated upfront.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.6.6 P208 L34 # 538

Rechtman, Zvi

Nvidia

Comment Type TR Comment Status D Reorg

The comment refers to Figure 176.8.1 PMA receive symbol-pair lock state diagram. The state diagram is defined as single state machine per the entire PMA. However, each PMA lane may have a different reference skew, leading to varying SLIP operation requirements per PMA lane (e.g. one PMA lane doesn't require SLIP because all PCS lanes of that lane are locked, but other PMA lane still need to skew to find the 20 symbol bit boundaries) therefore the state diagram should be define per PMA lane and not for per PMA.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Modify the state diagram per PMA lane and not per PMA, this include change in the variables to be defined per <y>:

```
restart_lock_demux<y>
symbol_pair_lock_demux<y>
start symbol_pair_lock_counter_demux<y>
symbol_pair_lock_demux<y>
```

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment # 80.

Cl 176 SC 176.6.1 P214 L53 # 539

Rechtman, Zvi

Nvidia

Comment Type TR Comment Status D DelayOddPCSLs (bucket)

The comment refers to Figure 176.11. The functions of "Delay odd PCSLs by 2 RS-FEC codewords" on Tx path and "Delay even PCSLs by 2 RS-FEC codewords" can be misleading, as they could be interpreted as a delay by 10,880 symbols. The intention is to delay the odd (Tx) and even (Rx) PCSLs by 68 symbols in order to get multiplex and demultiplex symbols from different 2 RS-FEC CWs. Same apply to Figure 176.13

*SuggestedRemedy*

Modify the description in the Tx path box from "Delay odd PCSLs by 2 RS-FEC codewords" to "Delay odd PCSLs by 68 symbols" and in the Rx path box from "Delay even PCSLs by 2 RS-FEC codewords" to "Delay even PCSLs by 68 symbols"

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #533.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

CI 177 SC 177.4.1 P251 L51 # 544

Rechtman, Zvi

Nvidia

Comment Type TR Comment Status D CI (bucket)

The values of Q and the description of the Convolutional interleaver functionality doesn't match the adopted values in he\_3dj\_01\_2307.pdf

The values should be:  
 200G BASE-R: Q = 192  
 400G BASE-R: Q = 96  
 800G BASE-R: Q = 48  
 1.6T BASE-R: Q = 24

*SuggestedRemedy*

Modify the Q values to:  
 200G BASE-R: Q = 192  
 400G BASE-R: Q = 96  
 800G BASE-R: Q = 48  
 1.6T BASE-R: Q = 24

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #366.

CI 177 SC 177.4.1 P256 L50 # 545

Rechtman, Zvi

Nvidia

Comment Type TR Comment Status D CI - Editorial (bucket)

The description in "The convolutional interleaver is composed of 3 delay lines where the first delays the PHY's data by eight RS-FEC codewords, the second by four RS-FEC codewords and the last adds no delay" Seems to represent block interleave and not convolutional interleave.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Modify to:  
 "The convolutional interleaver is composed of 3 delay lines.  
 For 200GBASE-R the first line (line0) delays the PHY's data by  $4 \times 2 \times 192 = 1,536$  RS-FEC Symbols, the second line (line1) by  $4 \times 1 \times 192 = 768$  RS-FEC symbols and the last line (line3) adds no delay.  
 For 400GBASE-R the first line (line0) delays the PHY's data by  $4 \times 2 \times 96 = 768$  RS-FEC Symbols, the second line (line1) by  $4 \times 1 \times 96 = 384$  RS-FEC symbols and the last line (line3) adds no delay  
 For 800GBASE-R the first line (line0) delays the PHY's data by  $4 \times 2 \times 48 = 384$  RS-FEC Symbols, the second line (line1) by  $4 \times 1 \times 48 = 192$  RS-FEC symbols and the last line (line3) adds no delay  
 For 1.6TBASE-R the first line (line0) delays the PHY's data by  $4 \times 2 \times 24 = 192$  RS-FEC Symbols, the second line (line1) by  $4 \times 1 \times 24 = 96$  RS-FEC symbols and the last line (line3) adds no delay.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the suggest remedy with editorial license.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 177 SC 177.4.1 P256 L53 # 546

Rechtman, Zvi

Nvidia

Comment Type T Comment Status D CI - Editorial (bucket)

The input and output round-robin operation is defined relatively to the delay/buffering size of each lane. However, there are lines index that represent the delay and simplify the definition.

SuggestedRemedy

Change:

"The input data round-robins between the three delay lines beginning with the eight RS-FEC delay line, then the four RS-FEC delay line and lastly the zero delay line. The output of the convolutional interleaver round-robins between the three delay lines receiving one RS-FEC symbol-quartet from each at a time beginning with the eight RS-FEC delay line, then four RS-FC delay line, and lastly the zero delay line"

To:

"The input data round-robins between the three delay lines beginning with the line0, then line1 delay line and lastly line2. The output of the convolutional interleaver round-robins between the three delay lines receiving one RS-FEC symbol-quartet (4 symbols) from each at a time beginning with line0, then line1, and lastly line2"

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggest remedy with editorial license.

Cl 177 SC 177.4.7.2 P256 L12 # 547

Rechtman, Zvi

Nvidia

Comment Type TR Comment Status D precoding

The 128,120 Hamming code is very sensitive to error propagation since it can correct up to one error in hard decoding and three errors in soft decoding. Hence, precoding is required

SuggestedRemedy

Add precoding, and use the same definition of precoding similar to 176.9.1.2.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Background and proposed changes are provided in the the "Precoding" slides in following editorial presentation for CRG review.  
URL/brown\_3dj\_02\_2406

Cl 176A SC 176A.2.3.3 P552 L34 # 548

Rechtman, Zvi

Nvidia

Comment Type TR Comment Status D ILT Pattern

In the case of multi-lane operation, if all lanes exits the QUIET state simultaneously and use the same PRBS31 initial seed, there will be an undesired crosstalk effect. This potential issue needs to be addressed

SuggestedRemedy

Explicitly define that each lane must use different initial seed.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #358

Cl 176A SC 176A.4 P555 L10 # 549

Rechtman, Zvi

Nvidia

Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Frame (Bucket)

The comment refers to Table 176A.4.2 Status field structure.  
The field in bit 14 - "One" require some explanation. It's unclear whether it refers to the support of the newly adopted test patterns, the support of multi-segment operation, or both.

SuggestedRemedy

Define the purpose of this bit

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the following with editorial license.  
Add new section after the Receiver Ready section:  
"176A.4.2 One

The one bit is set to 1 to signal the local receiver that the link partner supports the multi-segment control function."

Note that comment #196 proposes to change "multi-segment control function" to "inter-sublayer link training". If necessary, adjust the text to reflect the new terminology.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

CI **176A** SC **176A.10.4** P**568** L**48** # **550**  
 Rechtman, Zvi Nvidia  
 Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** *ILT Diagrams*

The comment refers to Figure 176A.10.4 Interface control state diagram.  
 The RECOVERY state coupled with the absence of timeouts, introduces a new challenge in identifying marginal performance cases. These cases may lead to repeated transitions between TRAIN\_LOCAL/TRAIN\_REMOTE/SEGMENT\_READY state to/from RECOVERY state in scenarios of alternating local\_tf\_lock.  
 A possible solution is to limit the number of RECOVERY events by counting and limiting the number of transitions to the RECOVERY state.

*Suggested Remedy*

Define a new counter: `recovery_event_count`. This counter increments each time the control state diagram transitions into the RECOVERY state.

Effects on the state diagram:

The `recovery_event_count` should be initialized to 0 in the `SEND_TRAINING` state. Upon entering the RECOVERY state, the `recovery_event_count` should be incremented by 1.

State diagram transition change:

The transition condition from the RECOVERY state to the FAIL state needs to be modified as follows:

Change `recovery_timer done` to `recovery_timer done || recovery_event_count > X`, where X is 5 (or to be determined).

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The suggested change has merit, but the suggested threshold of 5 is somewhat arbitrary. Depending on implementation, other thresholds may be preferred, or this condition may be disabled, without affecting interoperability.

Implement the following with editorial license.

Define a new variable in 176A.10.3.1 as follows:

"`max_recovery_events`. Integer variable that controls the maximum allowed number of transitions into the RECOVERY state in the Interface control state diagram (Figure 176A-6). A value of zero allows unlimited number of transitions. The value of this variable is implementation dependent."

Define a new counter in 176A.10.3.4 as follows:

"`recovery_event_count`. This counter increments each time the control state diagram (see Figure 176A-6) transitions into the RECOVERY state."

In Figure 176A-6...

Initialize "`recovery_event_count`" to 0 in the "`SEND_TRAINING`" state.

In the RECOVERY state increment the "`recovery_event_count`" by 1.

Modify the transition condition from the RECOVERY state to the FAIL state as follows...  
 Change "recovery\_timer done"  
 to "recovery\_timer done + (max\_recovery\_events != 0)\*(recovery\_event\_count >= max\_recovery\_events)".

CI **176A** SC **176A.10.4** P**568** L**20** # **551**  
 Law, David HPE  
 Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** *ILT Diagrams (Bucket)*

There is a spurious '<' withing the transition condition from the state TRAIN\_LOCAL to the state TRAIN\_REMOTE.

*Suggested Remedy*

Suggest that '`local_tf_lock < * local_rx_ready`' should read '`local_tf_lock * local_rx_ready`'.

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

CI **176A** SC **176A.10.4** P**568** L**20** # **552**  
 Law, David HPE  
 Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** *ILT Diagrams (Bucket)*

There should be an underscore between the timer name and 'done'.

*Suggested Remedy*

Suggest that '`recovery_timer done`' should be changed to read '`recovery_timer_done`'.

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

CI **176A** SC **176A.10.1** P**562** L**53** # **553**  
 Law, David HPE  
 Comment Type **T** Comment Status **D** *ILT Diagrams (Bucket)*

Subclause 176A.10.1 'State diagram conventions' says that 'The notation used in the state diagrams follows the conventions of 21.5.', however subclause 21.5 does not address the operation of timers.

*Suggested Remedy*

Suggest that the text 'All timers operate in the manner described in 14.2.3.2.' be inserted as the new second sentence of the second paragraph of subclause 176A.10.1.

Proposed Response Response Status **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the following with editorial license.

Insert the text from clause 136.8.11.7.5: "State diagram timers follow the conventions of 14.2.3.2." as the new second sentence of the second paragraph of subclause 176A.10.1.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176A SC 176A.9.2 P562 L22 # 554  
 Law, David HPE  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT (Bucket)  
 The arrow pointing to the Interface A 'Driver' block and arrow pointing from the Interface B 'CDR' block both seem to be pointing in the wrong direction.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Reverse the direction of both arrows.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 176A SC 176A.9.2 P562 L14 # 555  
 Law, David HPE  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT (Bucket)  
 Figure 176A05 'Retimer reference model' shows the data multiplexor driven by the tx\_mode value, with the multiplexor select set to 0 when tx\_mode = training and set to 1 when tx\_mode = data. Subclause 176A.10.2.1 'Variables', however, defines three values for tx\_mode, training, local\_pattern and data. Figure 176A05, therefore, does not define the multiplexor select value for when tx\_mode = local\_pattern.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Update the figure to reflect the third value of tx\_mode and the local pattern generator for each interface.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement the following with editorial license.  
 Add the local\_pattern option to the data selector.  
 Add a Local pattern box as an input to the data selector.

Cl 176A SC 176A.10.4 P569 L17 # 556  
 Law, David HPE  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Diagrams (Bucket)  
 The WAIT\_ADJACENT to SWITCH\_CLOCK transition condition uses the variable mr\_training\_enabled, however subclause 176A.10.2.1 'Variables' defines the variable mr\_training\_enable, not mr\_training\_enabled.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change the transition condition '(!mr\_training\_enabled + segment\_ready) \* ...' to read '(!mr\_training\_enable + segment\_ready) \* ...'.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 176A SC 176A.10.4 P570 L9 # 557  
 Law, David HPE  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 Subclause 176A.10.1 'State diagram conventions' says that 'The notation used in the state diagrams follows the conventions of 21.5.'. Subclause 21.5.3 'State transitions' says 'The following terms are valid transition qualifiers:' and item d) says 'An unconditional transition: UCT'. As a result, it is not necessary to expand UCT on it's first use in Annex 176A.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change the text 'UCT (unconditional transition)' to read 'UCT'.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 184 SC 184.6.5 P463 L6 # 558  
 Law, David HPE  
 Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)  
 The variable 'alignment\_status' used in the LOSS\_OF\_ALIGNMENT and ALIGNMENT\_ACQUIRED states is misspelt.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Suggest that 'alignment\_status' should read 'alignment\_status'.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 184 SC 184.6.5 P462 L9 # 559  
 Law, David HPE  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Diagrams (Bucket)  
 The LOCK\_INIT state in Figure 18409 'DSP lock state diagram' includes the action 'test\_sym <= false', however the test\_sym variable isn't defined in subclause 184.6.2 'Variables' and isn't used anywhere else in Figure 18409.  
 It seems that this should have been 'test\_ps <= false' as the test\_ps variable isn't initialised during reset in the LOCK\_INIT state but used to control the GET\_SYMBOL to FIND\_1ST transition below.  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 Change 'test\_sym <= false' to read 'test\_ps <= false'.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 184 SC 184.6.5 P462 L22 # 560

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type T Comment Status D Diagrams

N (the number of consecutive PS symbols matching the expected value for a given polarization stream required to enter frame lock), and M (the number of consecutive PS symbols that don't match the expected value for a given polarization stream required to exit frame lock) used in Figure 184.6.2 'DSP lock state diagram' aren't defined in subclause 184.6 'Inner FEC state diagrams' or its subclauses.

á Suggest that these values should be defined in one place (I assume in subclause 184.5.4 'DSP frame synchronization and pilot removal' which includes the text 'The values of N and M are TBD.'), with a pointer to this subclause elsewhere.

*SuggestedRemedy*

[1] Insert a new subclause 184.6.5 'Constants' as follows, renumbering the following subclause.

á 184.6.5 Constants

M The number of consecutive PS symbols that fail to match the expected value for a given polarization stream required to exit frame lock (see 184.5.4).

N The number of consecutive PS symbols matching the expected value for a given polarization stream required to enter frame lock (see 184.5.4).

á [2] In subclause 184.6.2 'Variables', change the text 'It is set to true when TBD PS symbols ...' to read 'It is set to true when M PS symbols ...' in the variable 'restart\_lock' description.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In the first paragraph of clause 184.5.4 remove: "The values of N and M are TBD."

Add subclause: "184.6.5 Constants

M The number of consecutive PS symbols that fail to match the expected value for a given polarization stream required to exit frame lock (see 184.5.4).

N The number of consecutive PS symbols matching the expected value for a given polarization stream required to enter frame lock (see 184.5.4)."

Assuming comment #307 is accepted, add values of M and N.

In subclause 184.6.2 'Variables', change the text for "restart\_lock" from: "It is set to true when TBD PS symbols ..." to: "It is set to true when M PS symbols ..."

Cl 176A SC 176A.2.2 P549 L9 # 561

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Frame (bucket)

Subclause 176A.2.2 'Control and status fields' says that 'The control field comprises 16 bits with the structure defined in 176A.3.', yet figure 176A.1 'Training frame structure' above shows the control field comprising of 16 cells. It, therefore, appears that the field is comprised of 16 cells that convey 16 bits.

*SuggestedRemedy*

[1] Change the first paragraph of 176A.2.2 to read 'The control field is comprised of 16 cells which convey 16 bits with the structure defined in 176A.3. The status is comprised of 16 cells which convey 16 bits with the structure defined in 176A.4.

[2] Change the last sentence of the penultimate paragraph of 176A.2.2 to read 'Within each field, the order of transmission is from bit 15 to bit 0, conveyed by cell 15 to cell 0 respectively.'

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The cell concept is described in detail in the following paragraph (second paragraph of 176A.2.2). Note that the text is identical to the text in 136.8.11.1.2.

Text is correct as written, proposed remedy does not improve the clarity of the draft.

Cl 176A SC 176A.2.2 P549 L25 # 562

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Frame

Subclause 176A.2.2 says '... if a violation of the DME encoding rules is detected within the control field or the status field, the contents of both fields in that frame are ignored.'. If this is requirement, suggest it should be stated using a 'shall' statement.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change '... the contents of both fields in that frame are ignored.' to read '... the contents of both fields in that frame shall be ignored.'

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

Note that this text is identical to the text in 136.8.11.1.2.

Text is correct as written, proposed remedy does not improve the clarity of the draft.

Cl 176A SC 176A.2.1 P547 L3 # 563

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT PICS (Bucket)

The first 'shall' statement in Annex 176A (normative) 'Control function and start-up protocol for electrical interfaces' is in 176A.2.3.1 'PRBS13 function'. It seems, however, that there should be 'shall' statements in relation to the entire Training frame structure.

*SuggestedRemedy*

- [1] In subclause 176A.2.1, change 'The training frame marker is a run ...' to read 'The training frame marker shall be a run ...'.
- [2] In subclause 176A.2.2, change 'The control field comprises ...' to read 'The control field shall be comprised of ...'.
- [3] In subclause 176A.2.2, change 'The status field comprises ...' to read 'The status field shall be comprised of ...'.
- [4] In subclause 176A.2.3, change 'The training pattern is the result of a ...' to read 'The training pattern shall be the result of a ...'.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 176A SC 176A.4.8 P556 L37 # 564

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Frame (Bucket)

176A.4.8 'Coefficient status' says that 'The acknowledge reflects the value of coef\_sts resulting from the procedure described in 176A.6.3.'. I don't see a procedure that sets coef\_sts in 176A.6.3, but there is one in 176A.6.4. With that said, is it correct that it is just this procedure that sets coef\_sts? On review of Figure 176A.9 'Coefficient update state diagram', I see it directly sets coef\_sts to 'not\_upd' in the OUT\_OF\_SYNC state and indirectly sets coef\_sts using the procedure described in 176A.6.4 through calls to the UPDATE\_C(k) function in the NEW\_REQUEST state. This seems to be confirmed by the first paragraph of 176A.6.4 which says 'The handling of incoming requests is specified by the coefficient update state diagram (Figure 176A.9). The behavior of the UPDATE\_C(k) function shall be consistent with the following algorithm.'.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change 'The acknowledge reflects the value of coef\_sts resulting from the procedure described in 176A.6.3.' to read 'The coefficient status bits reflect the value of coef\_sts variable generated by the coefficient update state diagram (Figure 176A.9)'.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 176A SC 176A.6.4 P558 L21 # 565

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

176A.6.4 says that 'The variables coef\_req, coef\_sts, and k are defined in 176A.10.3.1.', however, 176A.10.3.1 'Variables' uses all lowercase for the coef\_sts values (e.g., updated, coefficient at limit and equalization limit) and coef\_req (e.g, decrement, increment) whereas 176A.10.3.1 uses all uppercase for the coef\_sts values (e.g., UPDATED, COEFFICIENT AT LIMIT AND EQUALIZATION LIMIT) and coef\_req (e.g., DECREMENT, INCREMENT).

*SuggestedRemedy*

The formatting of the variable values defined in 176A.10.3.1 'Variables' and used in 176A.6.4 should match.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176A SC 176A.10.2.1 P563 L44 # 566

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Diagrams (Bucket)

The last sentence of the tx\_disable variable description says that the '... output on the lane is disabled.'. Is this correct, the first sentence says that tx\_disable '... controls the transmitter's output on the interface.' and tx\_disable is defined under subclause 176A.10.2 'Per-interface variables, functions and timers'. Suggest that the reference to 'lane' is changed to 'interface', or use 'all lanes of the interface' in the variable description to reflect the segment\_ready variable description immediately above.

SuggestedRemedy

- á
- Either
- á
- [a] Change the text '... output on the lane is disabled.' in the last sentence of the tx\_disable variable description to read '... output on the interface is disabled.'
- á
- or
- á
- [b] Change [1] the text '... the transmitter's output on the interface.' in the first sentence of both the tx\_disable and tx\_mode variable descriptions to read '... the transmitter output on all lanes of the interface.'; and [2] the text '... output on the lane is disabled.' in the last sentence of the tx\_disable variable description to read '... output on all lanes of the interface is disabled.'

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

tx\_disable is a per lane variable.

Implement the following with editorial license.  
 Move the definition of tx\_disable to 176A.10.3.  
 Change the first sentence of the definition...  
 from: "Boolean variable that controls the transmitter's output on the interface."  
 to: "Boolean variable that controls the transmitter's output on the lane."

Cl 176A SC 176A.10.2.1 P563 L44 # 567

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Diagrams (Bucket)

Suggest a description of what happens when the tx\_disable variable is set to false is added to the variable description.

SuggestedRemedy

[1] Add 'When it is false, tx\_mode controls the content of the transmitter's output on the interface.' or 'When it is false, tx\_mode controls the content of the transmitter's output on all lanes of the interface.', depending on the response to my other comment, to the end of the tx\_disable variable description.

[2] Change the text '... of the interface.' in the first sentence of the tx\_mode variable description to read '... of the interface when tx\_disable is false.'

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the following with editorial license.

Add the following sentence at the end of the tx\_disable definition:  
 "When it is false, tx\_mode controls the content of the transmitter's output on the lane."

Move the definition of tx\_mode to 176A.10.3.1 and change the definition of tx\_mode...  
 from: "Enumerated variable that controls the content of the transmitter's output of the interface."  
 to: "Enumerated variable that controls the content of the transmitter's output of the lane when tx\_disable is false."

Cl 176A SC 176A.6.4 P558 L46 # 568

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

Change 'coef\_sts = COEFFICIENT AT LIMIT' (COEFFICIENT misspelt) to read 'COEFFICIENT AT LIMIT'

SuggestedRemedy

See comment.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176A SC 176A.10.3.3 P566 L21 # 569

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type T Comment Status D *ILT Diagrams*

176A.10.3.3 'Timers' is a subclause of 176A.10.3 'Per-lane variables, functions, timers and counters', yet the three times listed, quiet\_timer, propagation\_timer and recovery\_timer are all used by the interface control state diagram. 176A.10.2 'Per-interface variables, functions and timers' says 'A device implements one instance of each of the interface control state diagrams, and the set of associated variables, functions, counters and timers defined in this subclause, independently for each of its interfaces(see 176A.9).' As a result, it seems these timers should be moved to 176A.10.2.3 'Timers' and the descriptions should be updated to reflect that they operate on a per-interface basis.

*SuggestedRemedy*

[1] Move the quiet\_timer, propagation\_timer and recovery\_timer definitions to 176A.10.2.3 'Timers' and delete 176A.10.3.3 'Timers'.

[2] Change the text '... the interface control state diagram on a lane enters the ...' in the description of quiet\_timer, propagation\_timer and recovery\_timer to read '... the interface control state diagram on an interface enters the ...'.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

Resolve using the response to comment #572

Cl 176A SC 176A.10.4 P566 L52 # 570

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type T Comment Status D *ILT Diagrams*

176A.10.2 'Per-interface variables, functions and timers' says 'A device implements one instance of each of the interface control state diagrams independently for each of its interfaces (see 176A.9).' and 176A.10.4 'State diagrams' says 'The interface control state diagram (Figure 176A06) defines the operation of the startup protocol for AUIs and PMDs'. 176A.10.4 'State diagrams', however, goes on to say, 'The interface control, frame lock and coefficient update state diagrams shall be implemented for each lane.'. This doesn't seem to be in alignment with the prior text and doesn't seem to be correct.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the last paragraph of 176A.10.4 to read 'The interface control and RTS update state diagrams shall be implemented for each interface of a device. The frame lock and coefficient update state diagrams shall be implemented for each lane of each interface of a device.'.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

Resolve using the response to comment #572.

Cl 176A SC 176A.10.3 P564 L16 # 571

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type T Comment Status D *ILT Diagrams (bucket)*

176A.10.3 'Per-lane variables, functions, timers and counters' says 'The device implements one instance of each of the interface control state diagrams, and the set of associated ... for each of the n physical lanes on each of its interfaces (see 176A.9)'. I don't think this is correct as I believe that the interface control state diagram is one for each interface of a device (see 176A.10.2), and it is the frame lock and coefficient update state diagrams that are one for each lane of each interface of a device.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "The device implements one instance of each of the interface control state diagrams ..." to read 'The device implements one instance of each of the frame lock and coefficient update state diagrams ...'.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The Interface control state diagram in Figure 176A-6 is implemented per lane, only the RTS update state diagram in Figure 176A-7 is implemented per interface.

It would be helpful to separate the state diagrams into the per-interface and per-lane subclauses.

Implement the following with editorial license.

Change the first sentence of 176A.10.2...

from: "A device implements one instance of each of the interface control state diagrams" to: "A device implements one instance of the RTS update state diagram".

Break subclause 176A.10.4 (State diagrams) into two subclauses, one in 176A.10.2 (Per-interface variables, functions and timers) and one in 176A.10.3 (Per-lane variables, functions, timers and counters).

Change the title of Figure 176A-6 from "Interface control state diagram" to Figure 176A-6 from "Training control state diagram".

Cl 176A SC 176A.10.3.1 P565 L5 # 572

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Diagrams (bucket)

The variables local\_tf\_lock, remote\_tf\_lock, local\_rx\_ready and remote\_rx\_ready are all defined in 176A.10.3 'Per-lane variables, functions, timers and counters' and are related to a lane, yet they are used by figure 176A-6 'Interface control state diagram'. 176A.10.2 'Per-interface variables, functions and timers' says 'A device implements one instance of each of the interface control state diagrams independently for each of its interfaces (see 176A.9).'

*SuggestedRemedy*

Perhaps figure 176A-6 'Interface control state diagram' should use a 'interface' version of each of these variables that are a logical AND of the respective lane variable in the case of a multi-lane interface.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the responses to comments #566, #567 and #571.

Cl 176A SC 176A.10.3.1 P565 L7 # 573

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Diagrams (Bucket)

The description of the local\_tf\_lock variable in 176A.10.3.1 says that 'The value of this variable is encoded as the "training lock" bit in the status field of transmitted training frames.', however, there isn't a "training lock" bit defined for the training frames. Since 176A.4.3 'Receiver frame lock' says 'Receiver frame lock ... is not set to 1 until training and local\_tf\_lock are both true.' it seems that local\_tf\_lock is encoded in the 'Receiver frame lock' bit.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the text '... is encoded as the "training lock" bit ...' in the local\_tf\_lock variable description to read '.... is encoded in the "Receiver frame lock" bit ...'.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 176A SC 176A.4.3 P556 L4 # 574

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type T Comment Status D ILT Frame (Bucket)

176A.4.3 'Receiver frame lock' says that 'When the receiver frame lock bit is set to 1, the receiver is indicating that it has identified training frame marker positions and is in a state where the response time requirements specified in 176A.10 are met.'. It then goes on to say 'Receiver frame lock ... is not set to 1 until training and local\_tf\_lock are both true.'

176A.10 is 'Variables, functions, timers, counters, and state diagrams', so I wonder if the reference should be to 176A.8 'Handshake timing'? In addition, I don't believe the variables training and local\_tf\_lock are conditioned on the response time requirements specified in 176A.10 being met, at least I didn't see it in their descriptions.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In 176A.4.3 change the text '... response time requirements specified in 176A.10 are met.' to read '... response time requirements specified in 176A.8 are met.' and the text '... and is not set to 1 until training and local\_tf\_lock are both true.' To read '... and is not set to 1 until training and local\_tf\_lock are both true and the response time requirements specified in 176A.10 can be met.'

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the following with editorial license.

Change: "... response time requirements specified in 176A.10 are met."

To: "... response time requirements specified in 176A.8 are met."

Change: "... and is not set to 1 until training and local\_tf\_lock are both true."

To: "... and is not set to 1 until training and local\_tf\_lock are both true and the response time requirements specified in 176A.8 can be met."





EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176A SC 176A.1 P548 L12 # 577

Law, David

HPE

Comment Type TR Comment Status D ILT General

The use of the terms 'segment' and 'link' in Annexe 176A, for example in 176A.1 where it says, 'in single-segment or multiple-segment links', are problematic.

IEEE Std 802.3 subclause 1.4.505 'segment' defines it as 'The medium connection, including connectors, between Medium Dependent Interfaces (MDIs) in a CSMA/CD local area network.'. Subclause 1.4.372 'link' defines it as 'The transmission path between any two interfaces of generic cabling. (From ISO/IEC 11801.)'.

As a result, I believe it would only be correct to call an electrical channel between two PMD sublayers a 'segment'. I do not believe that the electrical channel between any other combinations of sublayers is a 'segment'.

*SuggestedRemedy*

I would suggest 'section' as an alternate to 'segment', but that was used for 'The portion of the link between the PSE Power Interface (PI) and the PD PI.' (see 1.4.378) when PoE had a similar definition problem. Alternatives, therefore, might be 'Division' and 'Sector'.

As another approach, the following is a rewording of 176A.1 to avoid the use of the terms 'segment' and 'link' without the use of a new term. I acknowledge, however, that such an approach would require a significant rewrite of the Annexxe.

The start-up protocol facilitates timing recovery and equalization of the electrical channel between adjacent sublayers, or chains of multiple adjacent sublayers while providing a mechanism through which the receiver can configure the transmitter to optimize performance. The protocol supports these functions through the continuous exchange of fixed-length training frames across the electrical channel between adjacent sublayers and the transport of end-to-end indications across chains of multiple adjacent sublayers.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following contribution was reviewed by the 802.3dj Task Force during the May 2024 Interim meeting [https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/law\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/law_3dj_01_2405.pdf) Implement the following with editorial license.

Replace "segment" with "section" and "link" with "path"

Cl 185 SC 185.5.1 P477 L12 # 578

Kota, Kishore

Marvell Semiconductor

Comment Type TR Comment Status D (withdrawn)

Minimum transmit power specification has a big impact on coherent module designs. This has been defined in the initial proposals as a specification on the average power following other coherent physical layer specifications defined for DWDM systems. However, there is opportunity for a 800GBASE-LR1 PMD to change this in a way which can relax module transmit specifications

*SuggestedRemedy*

Define the minimum transmit power specification to be defined per lane instead of average. See [https://grouper.ieee.org/groups/802/3/dj/public/23\\_11/kota\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2311.pdf](https://grouper.ieee.org/groups/802/3/dj/public/23_11/kota_3dj_01a_2311.pdf) for an initial proposal based on this concept. Defining the power per lane provides an opportunity to relax lane mismatch specs.

Proposed Response Response Status Z

PROPOSED REJECT.

This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.

Cl 185 SC 185.5.1 P477 L15 # 579

Kota, Kishore

Marvell Semiconductor

Comment Type TR Comment Status D (withdrawn)

The draft contains separate specifications of X-Y power imbalances and I-Q imbalance. However, there is an opportunity for a 800GBASE-LR1 PMD to change this in a way which can relax module transmit specifications

*SuggestedRemedy*

Having a separate X-Y and I-Q imbalance specification splits the imbalance power budget and results in a tighter specification than necessary. These specifications should be combined into a single lane-to-lane imbalance specification. See [https://grouper.ieee.org/groups/802/3/dj/public/23\\_11/kota\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2311.pdf](https://grouper.ieee.org/groups/802/3/dj/public/23_11/kota_3dj_01a_2311.pdf) for an initial specification methodology proposal.

Proposed Response Response Status Z

PROPOSED REJECT.

This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 185 SC 185.5.2 P478 L15 # 580

Kota, Kishore

Marvell Semiconductor

Comment Type TR Comment Status D (withdrawn)

Average receiver power (min) and the per-lane transmit power (min) specifications should be tied to an appropriate transmit quality metric similar to the TDECQ specifications in other IMDD clauses

*SuggestedRemedy*

See [https://grouper.ieee.org/groups/802/3/dj/public/24\\_01/kota\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2401.pdf](https://grouper.ieee.org/groups/802/3/dj/public/24_01/kota_3dj_01a_2401.pdf) and [https://grouper.ieee.org/groups/802/3/dj/public/23\\_11/kota\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2311.pdf](https://grouper.ieee.org/groups/802/3/dj/public/23_11/kota_3dj_01a_2311.pdf) for initial proposals on how to tie the RX sensitivity and TX power specifications with a transmit quality metric. This provides flexibility to allow module designers to explore design tradeoffs to simplify designs in ways which can benefit end users.

Proposed Response Response Status Z

PROPOSED REJECT.

This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.

Cl 00 SC 0 P0 L0 # 581

Brown, Matt

Alphawave Semi

Comment Type T Comment Status D AUI Generations

In the past, we have included all previously defined AUI for each new PHY type defined. Given that the PMA multiplexing methods were consistent this was simple to support. Now that we have switched to a different PMA multiplexing method (RS-FEC symbol) things are getting more complicated.

*SuggestedRemedy*

For each PHY new 200 Gb/s per lane or higher PHY type, include only one or two previous generations of AUI. Specifically, the new PHY types defined in 802.3dj indication only 100 Gb/s per lane and 200 Gb/s per lane AUIs as being optional within a PHY. Perhaps, also include 50 Gb/s per lane AUIs as well.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

For the new 200GBASE-R and 400GBASE-R PMDs defined in 802.3dj, only specify support only 50 Gb/s, 100 Gb/s, and 200 Gb/s per lane AUIs.

Pending CRG discussion.

Cl 177 SC 177.4.7.2 P256 L13 # 582

Ghiasi, Ali

Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell

Comment Type T Comment Status D precoding

Pre-coding was shown on riani\_3dj\_01a\_2303 FECI baseline that when was adopted, and pre-coding is essential for FECi PMDs

*SuggestedRemedy*

Please insert text for pre-coder in this sub-clause. as specified in 135.5.7.2, 120.5.7.2, and 173.5.7.2, 6 and 176.9.1.2, that may be enabled or disabled as needed with OLT, without OLT the optical transmitter should enable 1/(1+D) mod 4 precoding to mitigate burst error. See Ghiasi/Riani May-24 presentation on the need for pre-coder

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using response to comment #547

Cl 176D SC 176D.2 P596 L32 # 583

Ghiasi, Ali

Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

Functional block diagram shown for C2C indicate ball-ball specifications

*SuggestedRemedy*

C2C component should be called C2C device and change the TP0 to TP0d and TP5 to TP5d

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

Cl 176D SC 176D.1 P595 L16 # 584

Ghiasi, Ali

Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell

Comment Type T Comment Status D Channel ILdd (bucket)

C2C loss is TBD

*SuggestedRemedy*

Assuming 28 dB budget and package A length ~300 mm and ~125 mm for package B

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The comment addresses an open TBD, but the suggested remedy is unclear.

Also, the suggested remedy assumes the budget is 28 dB, but consensus on that has not been shown.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

**Cl 179A SC 179A.4 P663 L44 # 585**  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
**Comment Type T Comment Status D Channel ILdd**  
 Host designated losses of 6.5, 11.5, and 16.5 are for TP0d to TP2  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 Move the losses to the TP0d to TP2 column  
 Min host loss is the MCB loss of 2.8 dB  
 Max loss is dependent on actual package loss and should be removed  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED REJECT.  
 The host losses adopted are those of  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23\\_11/tracy\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2311.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23_11/tracy_3dj_01a_2311.pdf), slide 12.  
 This slide explicitly refers to "Device Package + Host PCB", which does not extend to TP2.

**Cl 179A SC 179A.5 P667 L32 # 586**  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
**Comment Type T Comment Status D HCB and MCB**  
 MCB via allowance and HCB are TBD  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 See Ghiasi C2M May-24 presentation  
 MCB via = 0.8 dB  
 HCB=3.8 dB to allow practical implementations  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 The following presentation was reviewed by the task force in the May 2024 interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/ghiasi\\_3dj\\_02a\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/ghiasi_3dj_02a_2405.pdf)  
 The comment addresses an open TBD and the suggested remedy seems reasonable, but consensus is not obvious.  
 For CRG discussion.

**Cl 182 SC 182.7.3.1.1 P407 L11 # 587**  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
**Comment Type T Comment Status D Connector labeling**  
 To support breakout, loopback, and OAN/OLT connectro should be labeled  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 DR2-2 connector should be labeled as Tx1Tx2 ----- Rx2Rx1  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #590.

**Cl 182 SC 182.7.3.1.2 P407 L27 # 588**  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
**Comment Type T Comment Status D Connector labeling**  
 To support breakout, loopback, and OAN/OLT connectro should be labeled  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 DR2-4 connector should be labeled as Tx1Tx2Tx3Tx4 ----- Rx4Rx3Rx2Rx1  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #590.

**Cl 182 SC 182.7.3.1.3 P408 L15 # 589**  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
**Comment Type T Comment Status D Connector labeling**  
 To support breakout, loopback, and OAN/OLT connectro should be labeled  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 DR2-8 connector should be labeled as Tx1Tx2Tx3Tx4Tx5Tx6Tx7Tx8  
 Rx8Rx7Rx6Rx5Rx4Rx3Rx2Rx1  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #590.

**Cl 180 SC 180.7.3.1.1 P360 L11 # 590**  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
**Comment Type T Comment Status D Connector labeling**  
 To support breakout, loopback, and OAN/OLT connectro should be labeled  
**SuggestedRemedy**  
 DR2-2 connector should be labeled as Tx1Tx2 ----- Rx2Rx1  
**Proposed Response Response Status W**  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 While the labeling modification as proposed was not part of the adopted Baseline Proposal for Optical Link Training "OLT", it is necessary to support the adopted baseline.  
 Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 180 SC 180.7.3.1.2 P260 L27 # 591  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Connector labeling  
 To support breakout, loopback, and OAN/OLT connectro should be labled  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 DR2-4 connector should be labled as Tx1Tx2Tx3Tx4 ----- Rx4Rx3Rx2Rx1  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #590.

Cl 180 SC 180.7.3.1.3 P361 L46 # 592  
 Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Marvell  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Connector labeling  
 To support breakout, loopback, and OAN/OLT connectro should be labled  
 SuggestedRemedy  
 DR2-8 connector should be labled as Tx1Tx2Tx3Tx4Tx5Tx6Tx7Tx8  
 Rx8Rx7Rx6Rx5Rx4Rx3Rx2Rx1  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Resolve using the response to comment #590.

Cl 176 SC 176.7.1.2.2 P223 L52 # 593  
 de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Figures (bucket)  
 The 800GBASE-R PCS has 4 FEC engines, so figures 176û16, 176û17, 176û18 should use C,D to illustrate the symbols on PCSs 16-31, rather than A',B'. The A',B' notation is used in 200GBASE-R and 400GBASE-R figures to denote CWs from engines A and B but with the 2CW delay.

SuggestedRemedy  
 Ammend Figures 176û16, 176û17, 176û18 to avoid the A',B' notation  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Clause 176 avoids using "C" or "D" for 800GBASE-R PMAs because Clause 172 (800GBASE-R PCS) does not use FEC-C and FEC-D. Whereas, "C" and "D" are used in 1.6TBASE-R PMAs because Clause 175 (1.6TBASE-R PCS) uses FEC-C and FEC-D. However, the clarity of the draft will be improved by defining what A, B, A', B' are in the figures Fig 176-16, 176-17 and 176-18.  
 Therefore, implement the following:  
 Update the text referencing figures Fig 176-16, Fig 176-17 and 176-18 (in 176.7.1.2) to state the RS-FEC symbols A and B are from FEC-A and FEC-B in flow 0 of the 800GBASE-R PCS, while the RS-FEC symbols A' and B' are from flow 1 of the 800GBASE-R PCS.  
 Implement with editorial license.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.3.1 P201 L24 # 594  
 de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology  
 Comment Type T Comment Status D Deskew  
 Functionally, is there anything preventing the SM-PMAs from performing a full deskew instead of only to 20/40-bit boundaries?  
 A full deskew at the SM-PMA would NOT change end-to-end latency, since the skew is all untimately undone at the Rx PCS.  
 Keeping the PMA as light as possible (less buffering required) is OK, but if an implementation chooses to do so, performing a full deskew (i.e. to AMs, or CW boundaries) should be allowed for both Rx and Tx.

SuggestedRemedy  
 Add the following note the 20/40 bit deskew clauses (176.5.1.3.1, 176.6.1.2.1, 176.7.1.2.1, 176.8.1.2.1):  
 Full deskew (to AM boudaries) of PCSs may optioanly be performed by the SM-PMA transmit function.  
 Proposed Response Response Status W  
 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
 Remove the text "(up to 19 bits on any given lane)" from 176.5.1.3.1.  
 Remove the text "(up to 39 bits on any given lane)" from 176.8.1.2.1.  
 Implement with editorial license.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.4.2 P204 L42 # 595

de Koos, Andras

Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D Deskew (bucket)

Is there anything preventing an implementation from performing a full deskew at the Rx PMA? It is not technically required, but does not cause any adverse functional effects. A full deskew at the Rx SM-PMA would NOT change end-to-end latency, since the skew is all ultimately undone at the Rx PCS. A deskew upstream would simply offload the deskew from the Rx PCS. Implementations with a SM-PMA attached to an RxPCS will undoubtedly perform the Alignment marker lock only once (not once in the PMA and again in the PCS). AM-lock plus deskew is a very natural coupling of functions.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Consider adding the following note to the Rx Alignment marker lock clauses (176.5.1.4.2, 176.6.1.3.2, 176.7.1.3.2, 176.8.1.3.2):  
After the Alignment Marker lock, no deskew of the PCSLs is required. However, deskewing the PCSLs before the would not have and adverse functional effects.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
An implementation of the PMA Rx could deskew the PCS lanes during alignment lock (as the comment suggests). However this is an implementation choice, and should not be called out in the standard.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.3.1 P201 L24 # 596

de Koos, Andras

Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D Deskew

In the AM lock and deskew clauses, is a full deskew not necessary? The goal of the Clause 176 PMA, if I understand correctly, is that at the output lane(s), each set of 4 consecutive 10-bit symbols must come from 4 different RS-FEC codewords. In the current draft, this is not achieved.

Without skew, everything works because the symbol delay is in the same direction as the FEC CW delay. But with n\*20b of skew, where some odd PCSLs arrive before even PCSLs, after the 10bit delay on odd PCSLs, (Clause 176.5.1.3.4) and the 2 CW delay (Clause 176.5.1.3.4), there will still be a period of overlap where symbols from the same FEC codeword appear at the same time. Symbols from the same RS\_FEC CW can thus appear within 2 symbols after the output mux.

Before skew (showing boundary between FEC words 1 and 2):

PCSL0: B2 A2 B1 A1 B1 A1  
PCSL1: A2 B2 A1 B1 A1 B1

20-bit skew : PCSL1 arrives before PCSL0 (when PCSL0 is finishing A1/B1, PCSL1 has already started A2/B2)

PCSL0: B2 A2 B1 A1 B1 A1  
PCSL1: A2 B2 A1 B1 A1 B1

10-bit delay on odd lane (Clause 176.5.1.3.4):

PCSL0: B2 A2 B1 A1 B1 A1  
PCSL1: A2 B2 A1 B1 A1 B1

2 FEC CW delay on odd lane (Clause 176.5.1.3.4):

PCSL0: B2 A2 B1 A1 B1 A1  
PCSL1: A1 B1 A0 B0 A0 B0

-> B1s line up on PCSL 0 and 1 for one 8:1 two-symbol mux cycle.

with more than 20 bits of skew, there will be more "codeword overlap".

Adding a "full deskew" may not be too costly.

Or, is this potential overlap due to skew understood and planned for in the AUI/PMD loss budgets?

*SuggestedRemedy*

Consider requiring a full deskew instead of the 20/40 bit deskew in clauses (176.5.1.3.1, 176.6.1.2.1, 176.7.1.2.1, 176.8.1.2.1).

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
The proposed response to comments # 368, which changes the deskew function to deskew to codeword boundaries addresses the concern outlined in this comment for the 200GBASE-R and 400GBASE-R SM-PMAs.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

For the 800GBASE-R and 1.6TBASE-R PMAs, the 20bit and 40bit deskew provides sufficient alignment to ensure 4 Codeword interleaving on output lane of the PMAs and therefore no changes to the deskew function are required.  
Resolve using the response to comment #368

Cl 176 SC 176 P195 L1 # 597

de Koos, Andras

Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D timesync (bucket)

Has any thought been put into how to calculate the path data delay values (MII-MDI latencies for timestamping) for the SM-PMAs? For bit-mux PMAs, it is very simple - i.e. it is all implementation delay, since the intrinsic delay from bit muxing/demultiplexing is negligible. But at first glance, determining the latency across the Clause 176 PMA looks like more of a challenge.

- I don't believe that the intrinsic (i.e. non-implementation) delay is deterministic, due to the partial deskew.
- But apart from the partial deskew, the latency across the SM-PMA should be deterministic using the principles in Annex 90A.7 (max latency value used for Tx path data delay, min latency value used for Rx path data delay).
- Traditionally, how to calculate the delays through the PHY layers has been an implementation concern, but this is because the calculation was straightforward at lower rates. At 200Gbps lanes, the standard does not have the luxury of being able to ignore this. If it is overly complicated or ambiguous, and opposite ends of a link do not implement it in the same fashion, the system Time Synchronization will be impaired.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Consider a note in Clause 176 (or next to the PMA path data delay MDIO registers - 45.2.1.176, 45.2.1.177) that the path data delay values for the SM-PMA should be calculated via the method in Annex 90A.7.

I don't think it is necessary, but if a more detailed explanation is deemed useful, then a subclause could be added to Clause 90.7 spelling out explicitly how the path data delay values should be calculated for the SM-PMA.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

It is not helpful to sprinkle notes related to time synchronization throughout the various sublayer clauses; this was not done in previous clauses/projects. Rather it would be preferable to add the necessary text into Clause 90/Annex 90A. A consensus presentation with a complete proposal is encouraged.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.3.1 P201 L24 # 598

de Koos, Andras

Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D Deskew

Skew in series within the PHY sub-layers may not have deterministic sum, making accurate path data delay calculation impossible. See Annex 90A.6 for a more detailed explanation.

Towards the MDI, the transmit SM-PMA function should thus have the option to undo any skew introduced by the Tx PCS layer and AUI links. (i.e. do a full de-skew). In the Rx direction, the same problem exists. If the SM-PMA does not do a full deskew, then the remaining skew, in series with skew from other layers in the PHY (from AUIs, for example) and from the medium, will have a non-deterministic sum.

Adding an option for the SM-PMA to do a full deskew (not just a 20/40-bit deskew) would be a way to allow implementations to avoid the TimeSync impairment due to skew between the PHY layers.

This is a lot to digest - I can present the reasoning here if leadership thinks it would be worthwhile.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Consider requiring (or allowing as an option) a full deskew instead of the 20/40 bit deskew in clauses (176.5.1.3.1, 176.6.1.2.1, 176.7.1.2.1, 176.8.1.2.1).

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #594.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.1.3.4 P202 L48 # 599

de Koos, Andras

Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D (bucket)

The SM-PMA adds a lot of latency due to the 2x RS-FEC CW delay in the 8:1 and 16:2 SM-PMAs, as compared to the bit-mux PMAs

For setups with an MII-Extender it is actually worse, since the penalty would also exist between the DTE\_XS and PHY\_XS. If latency is a concern, it actually becomes preferable to use 100Gbps links for the DTE\_XS <-> PHY\_XS AUI interface, negating the advantages of 200Gbps links!

The latency penalty for the 8:1 and 16:2 PMAs should be noted in Clauses 176.5.1.3.4 and 176.6.1.2.4.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add the following note to the 2xFEC CW delay sub-clauses (176.5.1.3.4 and 176.6.1.2.4):  
Note that the delay added to the odd PCSs (and to the even PCSs at the far-end) causes an end-to-end latency increase of 51.4ns as compared to BM-PMAs.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The standard is not expected to note pros and cons of one PMA versus another (in this case the latency of SM-PMA versus a BM-PMA).

The comment proposes a change that does not improve the clarity or accuracy of the draft.

EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 176 SC 176.6 P213 L1 # 600

de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

Would it not be possible to merge Clause 176.5 and 176.6? They are 95% similar, so repeating everything is hardly necessary. Even the figures for 200GBASE-R SM-PMA (Figure 176û3, Figure 176û4, Figure 176û5) have a general form with a variable number of PCSs that are suitable for 400GBASE-R

SuggestedRemedy

Consider merging subclauses 176.5 and 176.6

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176 SC 176.5.2 P208 L40 # 601

de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

Is specifying the 1:8 SM-PMA really necessary? Apart from the layers it attaches to and the labels on the interfaces, it is identical to the 8:1 PMA. Same thing for 16:2 vs 2:16 for 400G, 32:4 vs 4:32 for 800G, and 16:8 vs 8:16 for 1.6T. Alternately, could SM-PMAs be specified unidirectionally, rather than specifying transmit and receive? So 8:1 would only specify the PCS-PMD direction, and 1:8 would specify the PMD-PCS direction. Having so many sub-clauses that just point to other sub-clauses is an easy way to cause confusion.

SuggestedRemedy

Consider specifying the 1:8 and 8:1 (and equivalent SM-PMAs for other rates) together.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 176 SC 176.6.1 P213 L4 # 602

de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology

Comment Type E Comment Status D (editorial)

Clauses 176.6, 176.7 and 176.8 are missing the 'overview' sub-clauses (with tables) that exist in Clause 176.5 (e.g. 176.5.1.1). The equivalent content is there but is placed directly in each PMA sub-clause (e.g. 176.6.1)

SuggestedRemedy

Structure the subclauses consistently between 200GBASE-R and 400GBASE-R, 800GBASE-R, 1.6TBASE-R.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl 45 SC 45 P57 L1 # 603

de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D timesync(bucket)

Inner FEC (Clause 177 or Clause 184) needs MDIO registers for TimeSync. They should look like the PMA/PMD clause registers.

SuggestedRemedy

Add the following MDIO registers for the Inner FEC, in the same style as the equivalent PMA/PMD MDIO registers

- TimeSync capability
- TimeSync transmit path data delay register
- TimeSync receive path data delay register

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
The following related presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force during the May Interim meeting:  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/he\\_3dj\\_01\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/he_3dj_01_2405.pdf)

The register bits and names described on page 8 of the presentation will be used with the exception that the ability bits will be added to example register "TimeSync PMA/PMD capability (Register 1.1800)" and the new delay registers will be added to MMD 1 from location 1.1820 onwards.

Implement the register bits and names described on page 8 of the presentation and with the exception that the ability bits will be added to example register "TimeSync PMA/PMD capability (Register 1.1800)" and the new delay registers will be added to MMD 1 from location 1.1820 onwards.

Implement with editorial licence.



EEE P802.3dj D1.0 200 Gb/s, 400 Gb/s, 800 Gb/s, and 1.6 Tb/s Ethernet 1st Task Force review comment

Cl 177 SC 177.4.6 P254 L31 # 604

de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D timesync(bucket)

Phase of inner FEC pad bits vs outer FEC parity bits:

- An inaccuracy in the path data delay of up to 12ps due to arbitrary phase between the output FEC parity bits and the inner FEC pad bits of the phase is not accounted for.
- This arbitrary phase would affect the path data delay values.
- Almost negligible, if my math is correct.

*SuggestedRemedy*

3 possible ways to address:

- a. Impose a phase relationship between the RS FEC code word boundaries and the inner FEC pad bits, which would mean large-scale changes to the draft.
- b. Specify (in clause 90, perhaps) that the path data delay contribution through the inner FEC sublayer shall be strictly additive to the path data delay contribution through the PCS and PMA layers.
- c. Ignore. Based on 90A.7, the effect here is small enough to not address specifically. "Whether the potential delay difference between the aggregated delay and the sum of the individual function delays is small enough to satisfy the timing requirements is up to the individual application."

I prefer option (c). It should not be necessary to add specific text or impose new logical rules to the Inner FEC pad bits to address a potential 12ps path data delay impairment.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The following related presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the May Interim meeting.

[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/he\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/he_3dj_01a_2405.pdf)

It appeared that there was no consensus to make any related changes to the draft.

Cl 177 SC 177.4.1 P251 L36 # 605

de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D timesync (bucket)

Due primarily to the convolutional interleaver/deinterleaver, there is a large variation in the input-to-output latency of the Inner FEC sublayer. As such, there is concern that the method to properly calculate the path data delay for the Inner FEC sublayer should be explained in Clause 90, similarly to what is done for the variation from FEC codewords and PCS-lane distribution in clause 90.7.1.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Do nothing.

Using the general method in Clause 90A, allocating the maximum value of the intrinsic delay to the transmit PHY and the minimum value of the intrinsic delay to the receive PHY, there is no ambiguity.

So it should not be necessary to add to Clause 90 for every new PHY type. The principles laid out in Annex 90A.7 should apply.

If anything, a general note could be added in Clause 177 (or in Clause 45 with the MDIO registers for path data delay values) explaining that the Tx/Rx path data delay values should be calculated following the guidelines in Annex 90A.7, where the maximum latency value is used for the Tx path data delay, and the minimum latency value is used for Rx path data delay.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.

The suggested remedy does not propose an actionable (within the draft) remedy.

It is not helpful to sprinkle notes related to time synchronization throughout the various sublayer clauses; this was not done in previous clauses/projects. Rather it would be preferable to add the necessary text into Clause 90/Annex 90A. A consensus presentation with a complete proposal is encouraged.

Cl 177 SC 177.4.3 P252 L37 # 606

de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D Circular Shift (bucket)

I'm not convinced that the circular shift really adds any robustness. Yes, it distances bit-pairs belonging to the same RS-FEC codeword, but without the shift, the consecutive bit pairs (after 8:1 multiplexing) belonging to the same RS-FEC code words would each be protected by different Inner FEC code words, would they not?  
So is the circular shift just protecting against uncorrected inner-FEC codewords that would all land on the same RS-FEC codeword? Seems overkill. Are there simulations/models showing the benefit of including circular shift?

*SuggestedRemedy*

Consider removing the circular shift if it does not offer any worthwhile benefit.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
This is consistent with the baseline adopted. The comment does not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.

Cl 177 SC 177.4.3 P252 L37 # 607

de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D Circular Shift (bucket)

Was there not a proposal to make the circular shift optional, in order to minimize latency?

*SuggestedRemedy*

Consider removing the circular shift if it does offer not any worthwhile benefit.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT.  
This is consistent with the baseline adopted. The comment does not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.

Cl 177 SC 177.4.6 P254 L # 608

de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D pad insertion (bucket)

A figure illustrating the pad bits and their interval for each inner FEC flow would be useful. I always find myself referring to the equivalent RS-FEC Figures (Figure 11906 and Figure 11908)

*SuggestedRemedy*

Consider adding a figure illustrating the pad insertion and interval, in the same style as Figure 119-6

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggest remedy with editorial license.

Cl 177 SC 177.5.1 P257 L1 # 609

de Koos, Andras Microchip Technology

Comment Type T Comment Status D Inner FEC Sync (bucket)

A figure illustrating the possible one bit-pair of skew and the relationship to the Inner FEC flows would be very helpful here. I only understand because I recall the Task Force presentations!

*SuggestedRemedy*

Consider adding a figure illustrating how the position of the 1 bit-pair of skew determines the Inner FEC flow number.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the suggest remedy with editorial license.

Cl 177 SC 177.4.1 P251 L50 # 610

Huang, Kechao Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

Comment Type T Comment Status D CI (bucket)

"The convolutional interleaver is composed of 3 delay lines where the first delays the PHYs data by eight RS-FEC codewords, the second by four RS-FEC codewords and the last adds no delay" is correct only if the Q values are 544/272/136/68 for 200G/400G/800G/1.6T. However, the Q values should be 192/96/48/24 as shown in slides 6-11 of he\_3dj\_01\_2307 for 200G/400G/800G/1.6TbE.

**SuggestedRemedy**

Suggest to modify Line 50-51 in page 251 as follows:  
The convolutional interleaver is composed of three parallel delay lines (numbered 0 to 2), as illustrated in Figure 177û3. Each delay operator δDδ represents a storage element of 40 bits. From one delay line to the next higher delay line, Q delay operators are deleted. Modify the Q values to 192/96/48/24 for 200G/400G/800G/1.6T

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Resolve using the response to comment #366.

Cl 177 SC 177.4.4 P253 L48 # 611

Huang, Kechao Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

Comment Type T Comment Status D Inner FEC code(bucket)

The systematic Hamming code is most naturally defined in terms of its parity-check matrix, as pointed out in many textbooks and standard documents. One famous example is the systematic double-extended Hamming(128,119) code in OIF-400ZR and ITU-T G.709.3.

**SuggestedRemedy**

Suggest to include the construction process and parity-check matrix of the adopted Hamming(68,60) code to enhance the completeness of the document. A Supporting Presentation will be provided.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
The following presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the May Interim meeting.  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/huang\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/huang_3dj_01a_2405.pdf)  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 177 SC 177.4.4 P253 L48 # 612

Huang, Kechao Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

Comment Type T Comment Status D Inner FEC code (bucket)

"The generation matrix G(60,8) for the Hamming(68,60) encoder is given in Table 177—1" is not accurate. The generation matrix for the Hamming(68,60) should be with 60 rows and 68 columns, where the most-left 60 columns is the identity matrix.

**SuggestedRemedy**

Suggest to change the sentence to "The generator matrix of the Hamming(68,60) code is  $G=[I_{60} ; G_{(60 \times 8)}]$ , where  $I_{60}$  is the 60x60 identity matrix, and  $G_{(60 \times 8)}$  is a 60x8 matrix used to generate the 8 parity bits given in Table 177-1."

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
The following presentation was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at the May Interim meeting.  
[https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24\\_05/huang\\_3dj\\_01a\\_2405.pdf](https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_05/huang_3dj_01a_2405.pdf)  
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl 184 SC 184.4.4 P448 L5 # 613

Huang, Kechao Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

Comment Type T Comment Status D Algorithm

For  $\text{permo}[p, 40x(i-18x \bmod 3)+j]$ , the column index  $40x(i-18x \bmod 3)+j$  may be a negative value

**SuggestedRemedy**

Suggest to add one sentence after Line 9: When  $40x(i-18x \bmod 3)+j$  is negative,  $\text{permo}[p, 40x(i-18x \bmod 3)+j]$  will be undetermined value from initial buffer of the convolutional interleaver.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.  
Implement the following with editorial license.  
Add the following sentence after Line 9: "When  $40x(i-18x \bmod 3)+j$  is negative,  $\text{permo}$  is undefined."